Index

ABANDONMENT
Formalities, **6:45**
Licenses, **5:154, 5:155**

ABDIN V. CBS BROADCASTING, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:164.20**

ABSORPTION
Monetary damages, **22:141**

ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING
Fair use defense, **10:24 to 10:27.50**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:10**

ABSTRACTION - FILTRATION - COMPARISON
Reproduction right, **9:93, 9:94**
Scenes a faire, **4:27**

ABUSE OF DISCRETION
Preliminary injunctions, **22:8**

ACCESS
Anti-circumvention. Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)
Berne Implementation Act of 1988, **6:76**
Reproduction Rights (this index)

ACCOUNTING
Economic consequences of joint ownership, claims between co-owners, **5:9**
Limitation of actions, **20:42.60**
Preemption, **18:24, 18:35**

ACCRUAL OF CLAIM
Author and authorship, **5:41, 5:41.50**
Limitation of actions, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:33, 20:43**
Standing to sue, **21:22**

"A COPY"
Computer programs, **11:40**

ACQUISITION COSTS
Damages (this index)

ACTUAL DAMAGES
Damages (this index)

ACTUAL FAIR USE
Aggregate assessment, **10:157**

ADAPTATION
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:32, 23:34**
Derivative works, **3:48**

ADDISON - WESLEY PUBLISHING v. NEW YORK UNIVERSITY
Fair use defense, **10:104**

ADDITIONS
Derivative works, **12:10**

ADEQUACY OF REMEDY AT LAW
Preliminary injunctions, **22:35**

AD INTERIM ACT OF 1905
Copyright Act of 1790 revisions, formalities, **6:28**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:43**
International copyright, U.S. protection of foreign authors, **23:7**

AD INTERIM PROTECTION DURING WORLD WAR II
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:58**

ADMINISTRATION IN LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Copyright Act of 1790 revisions, formalities, **6:25**

ADMINISTRATION RIGHTS
Licenses and licensing, **5:125**
Standing to sue, exclusive rights, Section 501(b), **21:21**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 22 through 38, **23:44**

ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. v. CANUS PRODUCTIONS, INC.
Vicarious liability, **21:71**

ADVERTISING AND ADVERTISEMENTS
Corrective advertising, **22:109.50**
Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**
Fair Use Defense (this index)
Online sales, fair use defense, **10:29.10**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:175**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:13.50**

ADVICE
Infringement, advice from Register of Copyrights, **17:125.50**
Monetary damages, advice of counsel, **22:182**

AFFILIATE RELATIONSHIPS
Contributory infringement, Copyright Act of 1976, **21:48.60**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE
Author and authorship, **5:43.50**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:16**
Fair use defense, **10:9, 10:9.50**
Licenses and licensing, **5:118**
Preemption, **18:8.50**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:70**
Reproduction right, **9:36**
Standing to sue, **21:3**
Work made for hire, **5:95.50**

AFFIRMATIVE RIGHT
Fair use defense, **10:8.60**

AFTER THE FACT TRANSFERS
Assignment, writing requirement, Section 204(a), **5:111**

AGEE v. PARAMOUNT COMMUNICATIONS
Sound recordings, **11:18**

AGENCY RIGHTS
Licenses and licensing, **5:125**

AGGREGATE ASSESSMENT
Fair use defense, **10:157**

AGGREGATE COPYING
Reproduction right, prima facie case of infringement, **9:66**

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL FAIRS
Public performance, Section 110(6), **14:46**

AIRCRAFT TECHNICAL PUBLISHERS v. CESSNA AIRCRAFT CORP.
Fair use defense, **10:115**

ALIEN PROPERTY CUSTODIAN
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:30**

ALLARCOM PAY TELEVISION, LTD. v. GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP.
Extraterritoriality, **25:94**

ALTERATIONS
Modification and Change (this index)

ALTER EGO CORPORATIONS
Work made for hire, **5:71.25**

"A MACHINE"
Computer programs, **11:39**

AMENDMENTS AND REVISIONS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:53**
Computer programs, **3:74, 3:76**
Construction and interpretation, **2:4, 2:5**
Copyright Act of 1790 (this index)
Copyright Act of 1909 (this index)
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Ephemeral-recording exemption, **11:10**
Exclusive rights, **8:20**
First Copyright Act (this index)
Formalities (this index)
Government works, **4:65**
International copyright, **23:12, 23:15**
Limitation of actions, **20:14**
Monetary damages, **22:157, 22:158, 22:160**
Preemption, **18:5 to 18:7**
Public Performance (this index)
Rental Rights (this index)
Revision bills
cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:53**
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:31, 7:32**
monetary damages, **22:157**
1964 revision bill, **7:31, 18:5**
1965 revision bill, **7:32, 18:6**

AMENDMENTS AND REVISIONS —Cont'd
Revision bills—Cont'd
preemption, **18:6**
Preemption, **18:5**
Public Performance (this index)
term, **7:31, 7:32**
Sound recordings, **5:92, 8:20, 14:88**
Term, **7:8, 7:9, 7:51**

AMERICA INVENTS ACT
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:6**

AMERICAN GEOPHYSICAL UNION v. TEXACO
Fair Use Defense (this index)

AMERICAN HOSPITAL SUPPLY CORP. v. HOSPITAL PRODUCTS LTD.
Preliminary injunctions, **22:55**

AMERICAN WELL WORKS CO. v. LAYNE BOWLER CO.
Arising under jurisdiction, **17:37**
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:11, 17:12**

AMNESTY ACT OF 1893
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:39**

A&M RECORDS, INC. v. NAPSTER, INC.
Contributory infringement, **21:57**
Vicarious liability, **21:74**

AMSINCK v. COLUMBIA PICTURES INDUSTRIES
Fair use defense, **10:72**

ANALOGICAL REASONING
Noncopyrightable material, **4:22**

ANCILLARY ISSUES
Jurisdiction (this index)

ANDEAN TRADE PREFERENCE ACT
International copyrights, **23:69**

ANDERSON V. STABILITY AI
Litigation over AI, **3:60.54**

"AND" OR "OR"
Construction and interpretation, **2:62**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:35**

ANIMALS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:117.10**

ANONYMOUS WORKS
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:37**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:55**
Term, **7:37**

ANSEHL v. PURITAN PHARMACEUTICAL CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:226**

ANTEDATED NOTICES
Copyright Act of 1790 revisions, **6:39**

ANTI - ASSIGNMENT ACT
Standing to sue, **21:23**

ANTI - DOCTRINE
Reproduction right, **9:38**

ANTI-SLAPP LEGISLATION
Preemption, **18:21.50**

ANTITRUST EXEMPTION
Sound recordings, Section 114(e), **14:96**

APA REVIEW
Infringement, **17:95**

APPARENT AUTHORITY
Vicarious liability, **21:82**

APPEAL AND REVIEW
Abuse of discretion, **22:8**
Arising under jurisdiction, **17:45**
Damages, **22:127, 22:152, 22:207, 22:208**
Extraterritoriality, **25:97**
Fair use defense, **10:85, 10:160**
First Copyright Act, **1:29**
Infringement, **9:88, 17:95, 17:97**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:8, 22:9**
Reproduction right, **9:88**
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:95, 17:97**
Substantial similarity, **9:278**
T.B. Harms case, **17:32**
Temporary restraining orders, **22:9**

APPENDIX
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 21, **23:43**

APPLE COMPUTER, INC. v. MICROSOFT CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:241**

APPORTIONMENT
Damages (this index)

APPROPRIATION ART
Fair use defense, **10:35.20**

ARAMCO
Extraterritoriality, **25:91**

ARBITRATION
Generally, **17:194 to 17:196**
Jurisdiction, **17:59**
Motions to compel, **17:195**
Remedies, **17:196**

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
Generally, **3:103 to 3:105.50**
Registration, **3:106**

ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
Generally, **3:103 to 3:105.50**
Fair use defense, **10:35.50**
Infringement, **3:105**
Limitations and restrictions, Section 113, **11:14**
Monetary damages, **22:123**
Originality, **3:105.50**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:73**
Registration, **3:106**
Relationship between copyright in architectural work, **3:116**

ARCHITECTURAL WORKS
Architectural plans, relationship, **3:105, 3:116**
Architectural Works Copyright Protection Act of 1990
generally, **3:107 to 3:115**
exclusive rights, **3:111**
exemption under section 120(a) and section 120(b), **3:111.10**
preemption of state and local laws, **3:113**
protected subject matter, **3:108**
registration, **3:115**
remedies, **3:112**
retroactivity, **3:114**
significance of classification of works in statute, **3:109**
standard of infringement, **3:115.50**

ARCHITECTURAL WORKS—Cont'd
Architectural Works Copyright Protection Act of 1990—Cont'd
works of art incorporated in works, **3:110**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 4, **23:20**
Derivative works, Section 120(b), **12:31**
Display publicly, **15:16**
Exemption under section 120(a) and section 120(b) of Architectural Works Copyright Protection Act of 1990, **3:111.10**
Formalities, **6:31.50**
Infringement standard, **3:115.50**
Limitations and restrictions, Section 113, **11:14**
Monetary damages, **22:123**
Preemption, Section 301(b)(4), **18:53**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:73**
Publication, **6:31.50**
Reproduction right, **9:28, 11:46**
Standard of infringement, **3:115.50**

ARCHITECTURAL WORKS COPYRIGHT PROTECTION ACT OF 1990
Architectural Works (this index)

ARCHIVES
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:103**
Distribution of copies of work, exceptions, **13:14**
Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

ARC MUSIC CORP. v. LEE
Substantial similarity, **9:142**

ARICA INSTITUTE v. PALMER
Fair use defense, **10:64**

ARISING UNDER JURISDICTION
Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)

ARISTA RECORDING, INC. v. MP3BOARD, INC.
Contributory infringement, **21:59**

ARMED FORCES
Public performance, **14:49**

ARM OF THE STATE
Parties, **21:91**

ARNSTEIN v. EDWARD B. MARKS MUSIC GROUP
Reproduction right, **9:35**

ARNSTEIN v. PORTER
Reproduction right, **9:38, 9:118**

ARRANGEMENT
Electronic databases, **3:67**

ART ACT
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:113**

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI)
AI registration attempts, **3:60.51**
Copyrightable material, **3:60.50**
Copyright office, **3:60.51**
Copyright office's AI policy decision, **3:60.52**
Derivative works exceptions
generative output and section 114(b), **12:27.10**
Digital means, works created by, **3:60.50**
Litigation over AI
Anderson v. Stability AI, **3:60.54**
Technological means, works created by, **3:60.50**

ARTISTIC WORKS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 14, **23:34**

ASAHI METAL INDUSTRY CO. v. SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA
Personal jurisdiction, **17:146**

AS A PART OF
Copyright Act of 1976, government employees, **4:73**

ASSESSMENT
Fair use defense, **10:157**

ASSIGNMENT
Generally, **5:101 to 5:117**
Act applicable, works published before 1978, transfer after, **5:120.50**
After-the-fact transfers, **5:111**
Cause of action, **5:113**
Challenges, **5:114**
Check endorsements, **5:110**
Choice of Law (this index)

ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd
Construction and interpretation, **5:115**
Copyright Act of 1909 general revision, **7:12**
Corbello v. DeVito, **5:103**
Derivative works, **5:117**
Exploitation, **5:115**
Fallacy of "one copyright," **5:102**
Futures, **5:115**
Gardner v. Nike, **5:103**
Government works, **4:76**
Inheritance and marital property divisions, **5:116.50**
Licensees, transfer of interest, **5:103**
Licenses, **5:112, 5:129**
Ninth circuit, **5:105**
Operation of law, Section 201(e), **5:116**
Preexisting causes of action, **5:113**
Renewal, jurisdiction, **7:10.50**
Retroactive licenses, **5:103, 5:112**
Signature, **5:110**
Silvers v. Sony Pictures Entertainment, **5:104**
Standing to sue, **5:104, 21:5, 21:23**
Structure of ownership, generally, **5:101 to 5:117**
Sufficiency, **5:114**
Sybersound Records, Inc. v. UAV Corporation, **5:103**
Technologies, **5:115**
Third parties, challenging sufficiency of transfer under Section 204(a), **5:114**
Transfer of rights, generally, **5:101 to 5:117**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:41**
Work made for hire, **5:59**
Writing requirement, Section 204(a)
generally, **5:106 to 5:111**
after-the-fact transfers, **5:111**
check endorsements, **5:110**
content of transfer, **5:108**
formalities of transfer, **5:109**
form of transfers, **5:107**

ASSISTANTS
Work made for hire, **5:62**

ASSOCIATED PRESS v. MELTWATER U.S. HOLDINGS, INC.
Fair use defense, **10:80.70**

ASSOCIATIONAL STANDING TO SUE
Generally, **21:28**

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN MEDICAL COLLEGES v. CUOMO
Fair use defense, **10:107**

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN MEDICAL COLLEGES v. MIKAELIAN
Fair use defense, **10:106**

ASSUMPTIONS
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:105**

ATARI, INC. v. AMUSEMENT WORLD
Substantial similarity, **9:178**

ATARI, INC. v. NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:217**

ATHLETIC EVENTS
Noncopyrightable material, **4:21**

ATHLETIC ROUTINES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:22**

ATKINS v. FISCHER
Substantial similarity, **9:277**

ATTACHMENT
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:19, 23:20**
Infringement, **17:94**

ATTIA v. SOCIETY OF THE NEW YORK HOSPITAL
Substantial similarity, **9:163**

ATTORNEYS
Monetary damages, **22:182**

ATTORNEYS' FEES
Generally, **22:209 to 22:221**
Conflict of laws, **22:215**
Construction and interpretation, **22:217, 22:218**
Contracts, attorneys' fees in, **22:210.50**
Costs of action, **22:216 to 22:218, 22:221**
Declaratory judgments, **22:210.25**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Definition of prevailing party, **22:211**
Final judgment, offer to relief obtained in, **22:220**
FRCP 68, generally, **22:214**
Joint and several liability, **22:222.50**
Judgment. Offer of judgment, Rule 68, below
Marek v. Chesny, **22:216 to 22:218**
Nonelection of statutory damages, **22:212.50**
Offer of judgment, Rule 68
generally, **22:213 to 22:220**
conflict of laws, **22:215**
construction and interpretation, **22:217, 22:218**
costs of action, **22:216 to 22:218**
final judgment, offer to relief obtained in, **22:220**
FRCP 68, generally, **22:214**
Marek v. Chesny, **22:216 to 22:218**
''properly awardable,'' construction and interpretation, **22:218**
Section 505 and FRCP 68, conflict of laws, **22:215**
Pleadings, **19:14**
Prevailing party defined, **22:211**
''Properly awardable,'' construction and interpretation, **22:218**
Rule 68. Offer of judgment, Rule 68, above
Section 412, **22:212**
Section 505 and FRCP 68, conflict of laws, **22:215**
Statutory damages nonelection, **22:212.50**

ATTRIBUTION
Burden of proof, **22:118**
Lack of, **22:107, 22:108**
Profits, **22:118**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:17**

AUCTIONS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:188**

AUDIENCE
Reproduction right, **9:70**

AUDIO HOME RECORDING ACT OF 1992
Exclusive rights, **8:26**
Parties, **21:84**

AUDIO HOME RECORDING ACT OF 1992—Cont'd
Reproduction right exceptions, **11:47**

AUDIOVISUAL WORKS
Motion Pictures and Other Audiovisual Works (this index)

AUTHOR AND AUTHORSHIP
Generally, **5:3**
Accounting claims between co-owners, **5:9**
Accrual in ownership claims, **5:41, 5:41.50**
Affirmative defense, **5:3.10, 5:43.50**
Authorial estoppel, **4:7, 4:8**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:22, 23:37**
Certificate of registration, **5:94**
Childress case, **5:15, 5:16**
Choice of Law (this index)
Collective works, **5:5**
Computer programs, **3:80**
Constitutional Law (this index)
Construction and interpretation, **5:15, 5:16**
Contracts and agreements, **5:26**
Contribution, **5:15, 5:17**
Controlled composition clauses, **5:8**
Copyright Act of 1909 general revision, **7:13, 7:14, 7:16**
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:35, 7:36**
Copyright Office, **5:27**
Costs and expenses, **5:25**
Covenants, **5:10, 5:11**
Credit, **5:25**
Definition of joint authorship, **5:4**
Derivative works, **5:43, 12:16, 12:23**
Discovery accrual, **5:41.50**
Dominant author theory, **5:24**
Economic consequences. Joint Authorship (this index)
Expression, **5:17, 5:18**
Fiduciary relationship, **5:10, 5:11, 5:13**
Foreign authors. International Copyright (this index)
History, **5:34**
Implied negative covenants, **5:10, 5:11**
Infringement, **5:39, 17:61**
Intent. Joint Authorship (this index)
Interdependent and inseparable joint works, **5:6**

AUTHOR AND AUTHORSHIP —Cont'd
International Copyright (this index)
Interviews, **5:19**
Joint Authorship (this index)
Joint ventures, **5:12**
Joint works and collective works contrasted, **5:5**
Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**
Legislative history of Section 507(b), **5:34**
Limitation of actions. Joint Authorship (this index)
Merchant v. Levy, **5:37, 5:38**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:33**
Obviousness of owners, Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**
Originality, **3:45, 5:14 to 5:16**
Ownership, generally, **5:3 to 5:95.50**
Physical proximity, **5:30**
Question of fact, **5:31**
Registration, **5:27, 5:94**
Section 507(b), **5:33, 5:34**
Separation, **5:6**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:53, 7:54, 7:56**
Sound recordings, **3:161**
Title and ownership, generally, **5:3 to 5:95.50**
Tolling, **5:42**
Violation accrual, **5:41.50**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:5, 16:6**
Waste, **5:10, 5:11**
Work Made for Hire (this index)
Work of an infringing derivative work, **12:16.10**
Written agreement, **5:26**
Zuill v. Shanahan, **5:36, 5:38**

AUTHORIAL ESTOPPEL
Noncopyrightable material, **4:7, 4:8**

AUTOMATIC
Preliminary injunctions, **22:14**

AUTOMATIC PROTECTION
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 5, **23:21**

AUTOMATIC RENEWAL ACT OF 1992
Infringement, **17:117**

AUTOMATIC RESTORATION
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:29**

AUTOSKILL INC. v. NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:251**

AVAILABILITY
Reproduction right, **9:26**

AWARENESS
Preemption, **18:20**

BACKPACKS
Useful articles, designs of, **3:152.60**

BACKUP COPIES AND ADAPTATIONS EXEMPTION
Computer Programs (this index)

BACKWARDS - LOOKING REGISTRATIONS
Infringement, **17:89**

BAKER v. SELDEN
Computer programs, **3:84**
Noncopyrightable material, Section 102(b), **4:42, 4:43**

"BALANCE" METAPHOR
History, generally, **1:1.50**

BALLROOM LINE OF DECISIONS
Vicarious liability, **21:65**

BANCROFT & MASTERS, INC. v. AUGUSTA NATIONAL, INC.
Personal jurisdiction, **17:164**

BANKRUPTCY
Forfeiting statutory damages, **22:165.50**
Licenses, Copyright Act of 1976, **5:149**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **17:39.05**

BANKS v. MANCHESTER
Government works, noncopyrightable material, **4:55, 4:56**

BARABAN v. TIME WARNER
Fair use defense, **10:63**

BARBIE DOLL
Fair use defense, **10:97**

BASIC BOOKS v. GNOMON CORP.
Fair use defense, **10:110**

BASIC BOOKS v. KINKO'S GRAPHICS CORP.
Fair use defense, **10:117**

BASSET v. MASHANTUCKET PEQUOT TRIBE
Arising under jurisdiction, **17:35**

BATEMAN v. MNEMONICS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:263**

BAXTER v. MCA, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:237**

BELLSOUTH ADVERTISING & PUBLISHING CORP. v. DONNELLEY INFORMATION PUBLISHING INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:261**

BELT - AND - SUSPENDERS AGREEMENTS
Work made for hire, **5:51**

BENCH AWARD
Monetary damages, **22:164**

BENEFICIAL OWNERS
Licenses, **5:152**
Standing to sue, **21:25 to 21:27**

BENEFICIARY
Jukebox, **14:107**

BENEFITS
Work made for hire, **5:65**

BENSON v. COCA - COLA CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:262**

BENTON v. DECOTEX, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:202**

BEQUESTS
Copyright Act of 1909 general revision, **7:14**

BERNE CONVENTION IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1988
Generally, **23:16 to 23:45**
Adaptations, **23:32, 23:34**
Administrative provisions, **23:44**
Appendix, **23:43**
Architecture works, **23:20**

BERNE CONVENTION IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1988—Cont'd
Article 2
limitations on certain subject matter, **23:18**
protected subject matter, **23:17**
Article 3, points of attachment, **23:19**
Article 4, special points of attachment for cinematographic works and works of architecture, **23:20**
Article 5
choice of law, authorship, **25:29**
national treatment, automatic protection, country of origin, **23:21**
Article 6
moral rights, **23:23**
retaliation against works of non-union authors, **23:22**
Article 7, term of protection, **23:24**
Article 8, right of translation, **23:25**
Article 9, right of reproduction and exceptions to right, **23:26**
Article 10
exceptions, **23:27**
exceptions for press, **23:28**
Article 11
broadcasting and communication to public, right of, **23:30**
public performance, right of, **23:29**
public recitation, right of, **23:31**
Article 12, right to prepare adaptations, **23:32**
Article 13, mechanical compulsory license, **23:33**
Article 14
adaptation of literary and artistic works in cinematographic works, **23:34**
droit de suite, **23:36**
protection of cinematographic works, **23:35**
Article 15, presumption of authorship, **23:37**
Article 16, seizure of infringing goods, **23:38**
Article 17, government censorship, **23:39**
Article 18, retroactive application of Convention, **23:40**
Article 19, national legislation, **23:41**

BERNE CONVENTION IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1988—Cont'd
Article 20, bilateral agreements, **23:42**
Article 21, appendix for developing countries, **23:43**
Article 22 through 38, administrative and transitional provisions, **23:44**
Artistic works, **23:34**
Attachment, **23:19, 23:20**
Authorship, presumption of, **23:37**
Authors, non-union, **23:22**
Automatic protection, **23:21**
Bilateral agreements, **23:42**
Broadcasting, **23:30**
Censorship, **23:39**
Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:43**
Choice of law, **25:29, 25:43**
Cinematographic works, **23:20, 23:34, 23:35**
Compulsory license, **23:33**
Contracts and agreements, **23:42**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:89**
Country of origin, **23:21**
Developing countries, **23:43**
Droit de suite, **23:36**
Exceptions
Article 9, **23:26**
Article 10, **23:27, 23:28**
Formalities (this index)
Government, **23:39**
Importation, rights of, Section 602, **13:37**
Infringement, **17:79, 23:38**
Jukebox, **14:103**
Legislation, **23:41**
License, **23:33**
Limitations and restrictions, **23:18**
Literary works, **23:34**
Mechanical compulsory license, **23:33**
Monetary damages, **22:162**
Moral rights, **23:23**
National legislation, **23:41**
National treatment, **23:21**
Performance, **23:29**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:101**
Preemption, **18:57**
Press, **23:28**

BERNE CONVENTION IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1988—Cont'd
Presumptions, **23:37**
Public, **23:30**
Public performance, **23:29**
Public recitation, **23:31**
Recitation, **23:31**
Registration, **17:79**
Reproduction, **23:26**
Retaliation, **23:22**
Retroactivity, **23:40, 24:18, 24:21**
Seizure, **23:38**
Self-executing, **23:1.50**
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:79**
Term, **23:24**
Transitional provisions, **23:44**
Translation, **23:25**
TRIPS, Article 9, **23:62**
Union, **23:22**
United States adherence, **23:45**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, retroactivity, Section 514, **24:18, 24:21**
U.S. protection of foreign authors, early efforts, **23:10**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:3**

BILATERAL AGREEMENTS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 20, **23:42**
International copyrights, **23:71**

BILE DEM CABBAGE DOWN
Reproduction right, **9:94**

BILZERIAN DECISION
Monetary damages, **22:182**

BIOGRAPHIES
Fair Use Defense (this index)

BLACKWELL PUBLISHING INC. v. EXCEL RESEARCH GROUP, LLC
Fair use defense, **10:118.50**

BLANK FORMS "RULE"
Noncopyrightable material, Section 102(b), **4:52, 4:53**

BLEHM v. JACOBS
Substantial similarity, **9:257.70**

BLIND PERSONS
Fair use defense, **10:52**
Public performance, **14:48**
Reproduction right, **11:49**

BLUMCRAFT OF PITTSBURGH v. NEWMAN BROTHERS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:196**

BOATS
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:106**

BOBBS - MERRILL IN 1909 COPYRIGHT ACT
Distribution of copies of work, **13:19**

BONDING INJUNCTION
Preliminary injunctions, **22:72**

BONITO BOATS, INC. v. THUNDER CRAFT BOATS, INC.
Construction and interpretation, **2:51**

BONNEVILLE v. PETERS
Sound recordings, **14:88**

BONO
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)

BOOKSELLERS
Term, **7:4, 7:6**

BOOK TRADE
England and Statute of Anne, **1:8**

BOOTLEGS OF LIVE MUSICAL PERFORMANCES
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

BOUCHAT v. BALTIMORE RAVENS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:185**

BOWERS v. BAYSTATE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Preemption, **18:26**

BRACKEN v. ROSENTHAL
Reproduction right, **9:108**

BRADY v. DALY
Limitation of actions, **20:10**

BRIDGEPORT MUSIC, INC. v. DIMENSION FILMS
Reproduction right, **9:61**
Substantial similarity, **9:209**

BRIDGEPORT MUSIC, INC. v. UMG RECORDINGS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:209.20**

BRIEFS
Government works, **4:85**

BROADCASTING ORGANIZATIONS
TRIPS, Article 14, **23:67**

BROADCASTING STATIONS
Derivative works, **12:30**

BROADCASTS AND BROADCASTING
Generally, **3:159**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:30**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:159**
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:102**
Display publicly, **15:14**
Ephemeral digital sound recordings exemption, **1:102**
Fair Use Defense (this index)
Jukebox, **14:104**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:186.50**
Public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45**
Public performance, **14:35**
Sound recordings, **11:19, 14:86**

BROWN BAG SOFTWARE v. SYMANTEC CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:240**

BRUSSELS SATELLITE CONVENTION
International copyright, **23:14**

BRUZZONE v. MILLER BREWING
Fair use defense, **10:81**

BUENOS AIRES CONVENTION OF 1910
International copyright, **23:9**

BUILDINGS, WORKS CONTAINED IN
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:32 to 16:34**

BURDEN OF PROOF
Damages (this index)
Foreign laws, **25:79**
Jukebox, **14:117**
Licenses, **5:133**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:70**

BUSINESS AGREEMENTS
Computer programs, **11:33**

BUSINESS REPUTATION
Preemption, **18:38**

BUSINESS TRENDS CASE
Monetary damages, **22:129**

"BUT FOR" TEST
Personal jurisdiction, **17:153**

CABLE NEWS NETWORK v. VIDEO MONITORING SERVICES OF AMERICA
Fair use defense, **10:76**

CABLE TELEVISION AND OTHER SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS
Generally, **14:50 to 14:80**
Cable compulsory license, **14:73**
Cable forms and rates, Section 111(d)(1)(B) and (D), **14:75**
Cable systems, wireless included, definition, **14:65**
Compulsory license, **14:73**
Compulsory license fees, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78**
Conditions for and limitations on cable compulsory license, Section 111(c), **14:73**
Consent, **14:80**
Controlled groups, Section 111(b), **14:72**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:78**
Definitions
cable systems, wireless included, **14:65**
distant signal equivalents, **14:64**
local service area of primary transmitter, **14:62**
network station, **14:63**
primary transmissions, **14:61**
secondary transmissions, **14:61**
Display publicly, **15:12, 15:15**
Distant signal equivalents defined, **14:64**

CABLE TELEVISION AND OTHER SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS —Cont'd
Distribution of compulsory license fees, Section 111(d)(2) to (4), **14:76 to 14:78**
Earth stations, **14:70**
Fees, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78**
Fortnightly decision, **14:54**
Governmental bodies, **14:71**
History
generally, **14:51 to 14:80**
Fortnightly decision, **14:54**
1966 and 1967 revision bills, **14:53**
1966 freeze, **14:52**
1969-1971, **14:55**
1972-1973, **14:56**
1974, **14:58**
1976 passage of Act, **14:59**
pre-1966 era, **14:51**
Teleprompter decision, **14:57**
Hotel relaying, Section 111(a)(1), **14:67**
Instructional secondary transmissions, Section 111(a)(2), **14:68**
Internet streaming of television programming, **14:79.50**
Jukebox (this index)
License, **14:73, 14:74**
License fees, **14:76 to 14:78**
Limitations and restrictions, **14:73**
Local service area of primary transmitter, **14:62**
Network station defined, **14:63**
1966 and 1967 revision bills, **14:53**
1969-1971, **14:55**
1972-1973, **14:56**
1974, **14:58**
1976 passage of Act, **14:59**
Nonprofit organizations, **14:71**
Nonsimultaneous cable secondary transmissions, Section 111(e), **14:79**
Operation of Section 111, generally, **14:60**
Passive carriers, Section 111(a)(3), **14:69**
Primary transmissions, **14:61**
Publicly perform, right to, generally, **14:50 to 14:80**
Rates, **14:75**

CABLE TELEVISION AND OTHER SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS —Cont'd
Retransmission
consent, **14:80**
Section 111(a), **14:70**
Revision bills, **14:53**
Right to publicly perform, generally, **14:50 to 14:80**
Satellite, **14:70**
Section 111(a)
generally, **14:66 to 14:71**
hotel relaying, Section 111(a)(1), **14:67**
instructional secondary transmissions, Section 111(a)(2), **14:68**
noncable secondary transmissions by governmental bodies and nonprofit organizations, Section 111(a)(5), **14:71**
passive carriers, Section 111(a)(3), **14:69**
private home viewing by earth stations, retransmission by satellite carriers, **14:70**
retransmission by satellite carriers for private home viewing by earth stations, Section 111(a)(4), **14:70**
satellite carriers, **14:70**
Section 111(b), **14:72**
Section 111(c), **14:73**
Section 111(d)(1), **14:74**
Section 111(d)(1)(B) and (D), **14:75**
Section 111(d)(2) to (4), **14:76 to 14:78**
Section 111(e), **14:79**
Section 111, generally, **14:50 to 14:80**
Teleprompter decision, **14:57**
Wireless cable, **14:65**

CAFTA - DR
Generally, **23:70**

CALDER v. JONES
Personal jurisdiction, **17:161**

CALLAGHAN v. MYERS
Substantial similarity, **9:122**

CALLIGRAPHERS
Fair use defense, **10:56**

CAMPBELL v. ACUFF - ROSE MUSIC, INC.
Construction and interpretation, **2:56**

CANADA
United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement (CFTA), **23:54**

CANCELLATION
Infringement, **17:85, 17:108**

CANON
Construction and interpretation, **2:22.10**

CAPITAL CITIES CABLE, INC. v. CRISP
Construction and interpretation, **2:47**

CAPITAL RECORDS, INC. v. NAXOS AMERICA, INC.
Preemption, **18:55**

CARIBBEAN BASIN ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT (CBI)
International copyrights, **23:50**

CARR v. NATIONAL CAPITAL PRESS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:269**

CARTIER v. JACKSON
Substantial similarity, **9:253**

CARTOON NETWORK LP, LLLP v. CSC HOLDINGS, INC.
Reproduction rights, **9:63.50**

CASES AFTER ZUILL: CONFUSION WORSE CONFOUNDED
Limitation of actions, **20:38**

CASS COUNTY TEST
Public performance, **14:42**

CASTLE ROCK ENTERTAINMENT v. CAROL PUBLISHING GROUP
Fair use defense, **10:66**

CAUSAL LINK
Monetary damages, **22:104**

CAUSE OF ACTION
Assignment, **5:113**

C - BAND GRANDFATHER CLAUSE
Jukebox, Section 119(a)(2)(b)(iii), **14:115**

CEASE AND DESIST LETTERS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:176**

CENSORSHIP
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:39**

CENTRAL AMERICAN - DOMINICAN REPUBLIC FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (CAFTA-DR)
Generally, **23:70**

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION
Author and authorship, **5:94**
Infringement (this index)
Reproduction right, **9:7, 9:13, 9:14**

CESSATION
Preliminary injunctions, **22:65**

CHACE ACT
U.S. protection of foreign authors, **23:4**

CHALLENGES
Assignment, **5:114**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:135, 17:136**

CHAMPERTY
Licenses, **5:136**

CHAMPION MAP CORP. v. TWIN PRINTING CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:177**

CHANGE
Modification and Change (this index)

CHARACTERS
Generally, **3:164**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:164**

CHARLES W. ROSS BUILDER, INC. v. OLSEN FINE HOME BUILDING, LLC
Substantial similarity, **9:185.50**

CHARMING BETSY CANON OF CONSTRUCTION
Choice of law, **25:42, 25:43**

CHATTELS
Preemption, **18:45, 18:46**

CHECK ENDORSEMENT
Assignment, **5:110**
Work made for hire, **5:77**

CHEVRON CASE
Infringement, **17:99**

CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION v. SUBSTANCE, INC.
Fair use defense, **10:68**

CHICAGO BUILDING DESIGN, P.C. v. MONGOLIAN HOUSE, INC.
Limitation of actions, ongoing infringement, **20:33.50**

CHICAGO LAWYER v. FORTY - SIXTH WARD REGULAR DEMOCRATIC ORGANIZATION
Fair use defense, **10:129**

CHICAGO RECORD - HERALD CO. v. TRIBUNE ASSOCIATION
Substantial similarity, **9:211**

CHILDREN AND MINORS
Limitation of actions, **20:52**
Renewal of term, **7:17**

CHILDRESS CASE
Author and authorship, **5:15, 5:16**

CHOICE OF LAW
Generally, **25:0.50 to 25:74, 25:80 to 25:85**
Absence of choice of law within United States, **25:0.50**
Arising under analysis, **25:67**
Article 14(2)(a), **25:55**
Assignment. Authorship, below
Authorship
generally, **25:29 to 25:68**
assignment
generally, **25:56 to 25:64**
contracts and agreements, **25:60 to 25:64**
domicile, **25:64**
limitations and restrictions, **25:57**
location of subject matter, **25:63**
nationality, **25:64**
operation of law, **25:59**
place of contract, **25:61**
place of performance, **25:62**
residency, **25:64**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 5, **25:29**
CIL. Customary International Law (CIL), below this group

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd
Authorship—Cont'd
common law. Federal common law, below this group
Customary International Law (CIL)
generally, **25:32 to 25:41**
canon of construction, **25:34**
extraterritoriality, **25:35**
independent source of law, **25:33 to 25:35**
international scope, **25:40**
interpretative federal common law, as, **25:32**
modern, **25:37, 25:38**
origin, **25:36, 25:37**
sources of authority, **25:39**
traditional vs. modern, **25:37**
duration of protection
generally, **25:69 to 25:74**
Copyright Act of 1909 work, death before vesting of renewal, assignment, **25:73**
foreign author and assignee, contract between, **25:72**
foreign country, public domain, failure to renew, **25:71**
renewal, **25:70 to 25:73**
termination of transfer, **25:74**
federal common law
generally, **25:31 to 25:68**
arising under analysis, **25:67**
Article 14(2)(a), **25:55**
assignment, above this group
Berne Convention and Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:43**
characterization, **25:65 to 25:68**
Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:42, 25:43**
CIL. Customary International Law (CIL), above this group
cinematographic works, **25:54**
computer servers location, **25:49.50**
connecting factors, **25:47 to 25:50, 25:52, 25:53**
creation, place of, **25:50**
Customary International Law (CIL), above this group
depecage (applying law of more than one jurisdiction), **25:45**

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd
Authorship—Cont'd
federal common law—Cont'd
domicile versus nationality, **25:48**
duration of protection, above this group
Itar-Tass Russian News Agency v. Russian Kurier, Inc., **25:31, 25:44**
married women's contracts, **25:66**
multiple authors, **25:51**
ownership determined by country of origin, **25:46**
place of first publication or first availability to public, **25:49**
Renvoi, **25:68**
statutory rules on ownership, 17 USCA 104A, **25:30**
time and date. Duration of protection, above this group
Berne Convention, **25:29, 25:43**
Characterization, **25:65 to 25:68**
Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:42, 25:43**
CIL. Customary International Law (CIL), below
Cinematographic works, **25:54**
Common law. Authorship, above
Connecting factors, **25:52, 25:53**
Construction and interpretation
Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:42, 25:43**
Customary International Law (CIL), **25:32, 25:34**
Contracts and agreements, **25:60 to 25:64, 25:66, 25:72**
Convention minima, **25:24**
Copyright Act of 1909 work, death before vesting of renewal, assignment, **25:73**
Country of origin, law of applies, transfers, **25:80.10**
Customary International Law (CIL)
authorship, above
infringement, **25:82**
Death, **25:73**
Definition of national treatment, **25:22**
Discrimination, **25:25**
Domicile, **25:48, 25:64**
Duration of protection. Authorship, above

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd
Egyptians, **25:5**
Enforcing foreign copyright judgments, **25:81.50**
Evidence, prima facie case, elements of, generally, **25:14 to 25:74**
Extraterritoriality, **25:35**
Federal common law. Authorship, above
First availability, **25:49**
First publication, **25:49**
First Restatement of Conflict of Laws, **25:7**
Foreign author and assignee, contract between, **25:72**
Foreign claims, dismissing, **25:84**
Foreign copyright judgments, **25:81.50**
Foreign country, public domain, failure to renew, **25:71**
Foreign laws, **25:12, 25:68, 25:73, 25:83**
Foreign work, **25:26**
Hasbro-Bradley, **25:20**
Historical theories
generally, **25:2 to 25:10**
contemporary theories, **25:9**
Egyptians, **25:5**
First Restatement of Conflict of Laws, **25:7**
Savigny, **25:6**
Second Restatement of Conflict of Laws, **25:8**
statutes, **25:6**
Talmud, **25:4**
unilateral versus multilateral, **25:6**
Independent source of law, **25:33 to 25:35**
Infringement
generally, **25:80 to 25:85**
country of origin, law of applies, transfers, **25:80.10**
Customary International Law (CIL), **25:82**
foreign claims, dismissing, **25:84**
foreign law to foreign claims, **25:83**
jurisdiction, retaining, **25:85**
multinational infringements, **25:81**
supranational copyright law infringement, **25:82**
transfers, law of country of origin applies, **25:80.10**
United States laws, **25:80**

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd
Infringement—Cont'd
U.S. claims, retaining, **25:84**
U.S. laws, application of, **25:85**
U.S. laws, application to originality and infringement in U.S., **25:80**
Infringement, determined by U.S. law, **25:46.50**
Intangible property, **25:11**
International law, **25:32 to 25:35**
International scope, **25:40**
Itar-Tass Russian News Agency v. Russian Kurier, Inc., **25:31, 25:44**
Jurisdiction, retaining, **25:85**
Limitations and restrictions, **25:57**
Location and place, **25:49**
Married women's contracts, **25:66**
Multinational infringements, **25:81**
Multiple authors, **25:51**
National eligibility, **25:21**
Nationality, **25:48, 25:64**
National treatment, **25:18**
generally, **25:19 to 25:28**
claiming protection, **25:28**
convention minima, **25:24**
definition, **25:22**
foreign work, **25:26**
Hasbro-Bradley, **25:20**
national eligibility, **25:21**
nondiscrimination principle, **25:25**
reciprocity, **25:23**
rights subject to, **25:27**
Number of copyrights, **25:17**
Operation of law, **25:59**
Originality, **25:15**
Performance, **25:62**
Place and location, **25:61 to 25:63**
Prima facie case, elements of, generally, **25:14 to 25:74**
Proposed unilateral methodology, generally, **25:13 to 25:74**
Public, **25:49**
Publication, **25:49**
Public domain, **25:71**
Reciprocity, **25:23**
Renewal, **25:70 to 25:73**
Renvoi, **25:68**
Residency, **25:64**
Russia, **25:31**
Savigny, **25:6**

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd
Second Restatement of Conflict of Laws, **25:8**
17 USCA, **25:30**
Situs of intangible property, **25:11**
Spouses, **25:66**
Statutes, **25:6**
Statutory rules on ownership, 17 USCA 104A, **25:30**
Subject matter
generally, **25:16 to 25:74**
authorship, above
duration of protection, above
national treatment, **25:18**
national treatment, above
number of copyrights, **25:17**
simultaneous publication on Internet, **25:18.50**
territorial copyrights, **25:18**
territoriality, **25:18**
Supranational copyright law infringement, **25:82**
Talmud, **25:4**
Termination of transfer, **25:74**
Territorial copyrights, **25:18**
Territoriality, **25:18**
Time and date. Authorship, above
Title and ownership, **25:30, 25:46**
Transfers
generally, **25:74**
law of country of origin applies, **25:80.10**
Unilateral methodology, proposed, generally, **25:13 to 25:74**
United States, absence of choice of law, **25:0.50**
United States and foreign laws, conflicts between, **25:12**
United States claims, retaining, **25:84**
United States laws, generally, **25:80**
Vesting, **25:73**
Women, **25:66**

CHOLVIN v. B. & F. MUSIC CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:215**

CHOREOGRAPHY
Pantomimes and Choreographic Works (this index)

CHRISTIANSON v. COLT INDUSTRIES OPERATING CORP.
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:18**

CIL
Choice of Law (this index)

CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORKS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:20, 23:34, 23:35**
Choice of law, **25:54**

CIRCULARITY ARGUMENT
Fair use defense, **10:152**

CIRCUMVENTION
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:99**
Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)

CIVIL REMEDIES
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (this index)
Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:5**

CLAIM PRECLUSION
Jurisdiction, **17:59.10**

CLASS ACTIONS
Generally, **21:29 to 21:31**
Copyrightable material, **3:60.56**
Defendant classes, **21:31**
Plaintiff classes, **21:30**

CLASSIFICATION
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:109**

CLASSIFICATION PROPOSAL
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:28**

CLASS THEORY
Jurisdiction, **17:36**

CLOTHING
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151**

CMM CABLE REP v. OCEAN COAST PROPERTIES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:133**

CODIFICATION
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:59**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:19**
Fair use defense, **10:8**

COGNITIVE SCIENTISTS
Reproduction right, **9:85**

COLLECTIVE WORKS
Author and authorship, **5:5**
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:56**
Formalities, **6:43, 6:65**
Infringement, **17:91**
Monetary damages, **22:203**
Sound recordings, **5:90**

COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION BOARD v. CUOMO
Fair use defense, **10:108**

COLOR
Visual works, **4:16**

COLORADO RIVER CASE
Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59**

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION
Limitation of actions, **20:16**

COMMERCE
Contributory infringement, **21:49 to 21:51**
Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, **17:146, 17:146.50**
Vicarious liability, **21:78, 21:79**

COMMERCIAL BROADCASTS
Fair use defense, **10:54**

COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS
Jukebox, **14:114**

COMMERCIAL IMMORALITY
Preemption, **18:20**

COMMERCIAL USES
Fair use defense, **10:14 to 10:16.50**

COMMISSIONED WORK
Work Made for Hire (this index)

COMMITTEE REPORTS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:135**

COMMON LAW
Choice of Law (this index)
Construction and interpretation, **2:1, 2:16**
Exclusive rights, **8:9**
Fair use defense, **10:8.50**
Government works, **4:87**
Preemption, **18:22.50**

COMMONLY USED IN PRIVATE HOMES
Public performance, **14:43**

COMMON SOURCES
Reproduction right, **9:67**

COMMUNITY FOR CREATIVE NON - VIOLENCE v. REID
Construction and interpretation, **2:52**
Work Made for Hire (this index)

COMPENSATION AND WAGES
Government works, **4:59**
Work Made for Hire (this index)

COMPETITION
Infringement, **17:120**
International copyrights, **23:53**
Preemption, **18:47 to 18:50**

COMPILATIONS
Derivative works distinguished, **3:47.50**
Electronic Databases and Compilations (this index)
Infringement, **17:112**
Monetary damages, **22:185**
Sound recordings, **5:91**
TRIPS, Article 10, **23:63**

COMPLAINT
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:6**

COMPLEMENT
Sound recordings, **14:93**

COMPLETE PREEMPTION
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:23**

COMPLETION
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:27**

COMPLIANCE
Infringement, **17:82.50**

COMPOSITE WORKS
Term, 1909 general revision, **7:22**

COMPULIFE SOFTWARE. V. NEWMAN
Substantial similarity, **9:266.80**

COMPULSORY LICENSES AND LICENSING
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 13, **23:33**
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73**
Derivative works, **12:28, 12:30**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:23**
Exclusive rights, **8:5**
Fees, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78, 14:118 to 14:120**
Jukebox (this index)
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:25**
Public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45**
Rates, sound recordings, **14:98**
Sound recordings, **14:91 to 14:94, 14:97, 14:98**

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES CASE
Computer programs, **3:87**

COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT
Preemption, **18:45, 18:46**

COMPUTER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:101**

COMPUTER PROGRAMS
Generally, **3:70 to 3:91, 11:29 to 11:44**
"A copy," **11:40**
"A machine," **11:39**
Amendments, **3:74, 3:76**
Author, **3:80**
Backup copies and adaptations exemption
generally, **11:29 to 11:44**
"a copy," **11:40**
adaptation right, generally, **11:42**
"a machine," **11:39**
business agreements, **11:33**
consumer agreements, **11:34**
CONTU report, **11:30**

COMPUTER PROGRAMS—Cont'd
Backup copies and adaptations exemption—Cont'd
essential step in conjunction with machine, generally, **11:35 to 11:40**
"in no other manner," **11:38**
input as making copy, **11:36**
owner of copy, **11:32**
right to make, **11:41**
Section 117, generally, **11:29 to 11:44**
Section 117(b), transfer of copies made under Section 117, **11:43**
Section 117(c), computer maintenance or repair, **11:44**
structure of Section 117, **11:31**
Baker v. Selden, **3:84**
Business agreements, **11:33**
Case law, **3:76**
Computer Associates case, **3:87**
Consumer agreements, **11:34**
Contracts and agreements, **11:33, 11:34**
CONTU report, **11:30**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:70 to 3:91**
Copyright Act of 1909, **3:71**
Copyright Act of 1976, **3:72**
Copyright Office practices under Copyright Act of 1909, **3:71**
Definitions, **3:81**
Derivative works, **12:29**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:25**
Dun & Bradstreet Software Services case, **3:90**
Entire work, **3:77**
First circuit, Lotus Development Corp. case, **3:91**
Idea-expression dichotomy, **3:82 to 3:85**
Infringement, **17:130**
"In no other manner," **11:38**
Input as making copy, **11:36**
Lotus Development Corp. case, **3:91**
Lower courts, **3:85**
Maintenance and repair, **11:44**
Merger doctrine, **3:83**
National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works, **3:73**
Nonliteral elements: structure, sequence, and organization, **3:78**
Organization, **3:78**

COMPUTER PROGRAMS—Cont'd
Original works of authorship, **3:80**
Proper approach to determining copyrightability, **3:79 to 3:81**
Registration for entire work, **3:77**
Rental Rights (this index)
Report, **11:30**
Scenes a faire, **4:26**
Second circuit, **3:87, 3:89**
Section 117, generally, **11:29 to 11:44**
Section 117(b), transfer of copies made under Section 117, **11:43**
Section 117(c), computer maintenance or repair, **11:44**
Sequence, **3:78**
Softel, Inc. case, **3:89**
Software amendments of 1980, **3:74**
Statutory subject-matter definitions, **3:81**
Structure, **3:78**
Technology, **3:73**
Tenth circuit, **3:88**
Third circuit, **3:86, 3:90**
Title and ownership, **11:32**
Transfer of copies, **11:43**
TRIPS, Article 10, **23:63**
Typeface generation, **3:75**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:20**
Whelan Associates case, **3:86**

COMPUTERS
Fair use defense, **10:57 to 10:60, 10:121.50**
Programs. Computer Programs (this index)

COMPUTER SERVERS
Choice of law, authorship, **25:49.50**
Extraterritoriality, server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Computer Programs (this index)

COMPUTER SOFTWARE AMENDMENTS OF 1990
Rental Rights (this index)

COMPUTING DEVICES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:9**

CONCEALMENT
Limitation of actions, **20:50**

CONCEPTUAL SEPARABILITY
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:139**

CONCRETE MACHINERY CO. v. CLASSIC LAWN ORNAMENTS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:130**

CONDITIONAL DISMISSALS
Forum non conveniens, **17:223**

CONDITIONS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73**
Jurisdiction, **17:43**
Licenses, **5:126**

CONFEDERACY
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:30**

CONFERENCES
Trade Shows and Conferences (this index)

CONFIDENCE
Preemption, **18:22**

CONFLICTING TRANSFERS
Licenses, **5:146 to 5:148**

CONFLICT OF LAWS
Attorneys' fees, **22:215**

CONFUSION
Derivative works, **12:14.50**

CONFUSION IN MARKET
Preliminary injunctions, **22:41**

CONGRESS
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

CONNECTING FACTORS
Choice of law, **25:52, 25:53**

CONSENT
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:80**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:142**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:8**

CONSOLIDATIONS
Monetary damages, **22:166**

CONSPIRACY
Preemption, **18:23**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Generally, **3:1 to 3:25**
Article I, Section 8, Clause 8, **3:9**
Authors and authorship
Exclusive Rights (this index)
fixation, **3:22**
Basis and purpose of clause, **3:2**
Clause, generally, **3:1 to 3:4**
Copies, **3:23**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:1 to 3:25**
Definitions
Exclusive Rights (this index)
progress, **3:6**
promote, **3:5**
science, **3:7**
"to promote the progress of science," below
Derivative works, **3:25**
Exclusive Rights (this index)
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:27**
Fixation
generally, **3:22 to 3:25**
authorship, **3:22**
copies, **3:23**
derivative works, **3:25**
infringement, **3:24**
Formalities, **6:18**
History, **1:18, 3:3**
Infringement, **3:24**
Limitations and restrictions
Article I, Section 8, Clause 8, **3:9**
Exclusive Rights (this index)
Noncopyrightable material, **4:44**
Original work, **3:16, 3:20, 3:20.50**
Progress. "To promote the progress of science," below
Promotion. "To promote the progress of science," below
Purpose of clause, **3:2**
Science. "To promote the progress of science," below
"Securing for limited times, to authors the exclusive right to their respective writings." Exclusive Rights (this index)
Structure of clause, **3:4**
Symbolic authorship defined, **3:21**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Term, **7:6**
"To promote the progress of science"
generally, **3:5 to 3:8**
progress defined, **3:6**
promote defined, **3:5**
science defined, **3:7**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:7, 24:51**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:36**

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
Generally, **2:1 to 2:63**
Amendments, **2:4, 2:5**
Anchoring problem with judicial supremacists' tunnel vision, **2:61**
"And" versus "or," **2:62**
Approaches to statutory construction, generally, **2:23 to 2:25**
Assignment, **5:115**
Attorneys' fees, **22:217, 22:218**
Author and authorship, **5:15, 5:16**
Bonito Boats, Inc. v. Thunder Craft Boats, Inc., **2:51**
Campbell v. Acuff-Rose Music, Inc., **2:56**
Canons of construction, **2:22.10**
Capital Cities Cable, Inc. v. Crisp, **2:47**
Choice of Law (this index)
Common law, **2:16**
Common law nature of Act, **2:1**
Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid, **2:52**
Consultative legislating, **2:7**
Copyright Act of 1790, **2:3**
Copyright Act of 1909, **2:6**
Copyright Act of 1976, **2:2, 2:7**
Delegating statutes, **2:8**
Dictionaries, use in connection with legislative history, **2:29 to 2:36**
Display publicly, **15:3**
Dowling v. United States, **2:50**
Eldred v. Ashcroft, **2:59**
Equity of statute, **2:13**
Equity of statute and plain meaning, **2:14**
Examination of statute's purpose, generally, **2:11 to 2:20**
Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Company, **2:54**

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Fogerty v. Fantasy, Inc., **2:55**
Fortnightly Corporation v. United Artists Television, Inc., **2:44**
Fred Fisher Music Co. v. M. Witmark & Sons, **2:41**
Golan v. Holder, **2:59.50**
Goldstein v. California, **2:45**
Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, **2:49**
History. Legislative history, below
Holistic approach to resolution of ambiguity, **2:21**
Importation, **13:44**
Jewell-LaSalle Realty Company v. Buck, **2:39**
Kirtsaeng v. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., **2:59.20**
L.A. Westermann Co. v. Dispatch Printing Company, **2:38**
Legislative history
generally, **2:27 to 2:60**
accepted methodology for using dictionary definitions, lack of, **2:35**
acontextual nature of dictionary definitions, **2:34**
bait and switch approach to use of legislative history, **2:60**
Bonito Boats, Inc. v. Thunder Craft Boats, Inc., **2:51**
Campbell v. Acuff-Rose Music, Inc., **2:56**
Capital Cities Cable, Inc. v. Crisp, **2:47**
cases, generally, **2:37 to 2:59**
Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid, **2:52**
dictionaries, use of, **2:29 to 2:36**
Dowling v. United States, **2:50**
Eldred v. Ashcroft, **2:59**
English language general use dictionaries, history, **2:30**
errors in relying on law dictionaries for word meaning in statutes, **2:32**
Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Company, **2:54**
Fogerty v. Fantasy, Inc., **2:55**

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Legislative history—Cont'd
Fortnightly Corporation v. United Artists Television, Inc., **2:44**
Fourth Estate Public Benefit Corp. v. Wall-Street.com, **2:59.80**
Fred Fisher Music Co. v. M. Witmark & Sons, **2:41**
Golan v. Holder, **2:59.50**
Goldstein v. California, **2:45**
Google LLC v. Oracle America, **2:59.90**
Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, **2:49**
history of legislative committees and generation of committee reports, **2:27**
Jewell-LaSalle Realty Company v. Buck, **2:39**
judicial supremacists' dictionary shopping, **2:33**
Kirtsaeng v. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., **2:59.20**
law dictionaries, **2:31, 2:32**
L.A. Westermann Co. v. Dispatch Printing Company, **2:38**
Mazer v. Stein, **2:42**
Miller Music Corp. v. Charles N. Daniels, Inc., **2:43**
Mills Music, Inc. v. Snyder, **2:48**
New York Times Company, Inc. v. Tassini, **2:58**
non-delegation argument, **2:28**
Petrella v. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, **2:59.60**
prescriptive versus descriptive dictionaries, **2:36**
Quality King Distributors, Inc. v. L'Anza Research International, Inc., **2:57**
Star Athletica, L.L.C. v. Varsity Brands, **2:59.70**
Stewart v. Abend, **2:53**
Twentieth Century Music Corporation v. Aiken, **2:46**
Unicolors, Inc. v. H & M Hennes & Mauritz, **2:59.95**
Washingtonian Publishing Co., Inc. v. Pearson, **2:40**
Licenses and Licensing (this index)
Limitation of Actions (this index)

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Literary criticism to approaches, **2:24**
"May," **2:63**
Mazer v. Stein, **2:42**
Micromanaging versus delegating statutes, **2:8**
Miller Music Corp. v. Charles N. Daniels, Inc., **2:43**
Mills Music, Inc. v. Snyder, **2:48**
Motion pictures and other audiovisual works, **3:157**
Nature of statutes, **2:10**
New York Times Company, Inc. v. Tassini, **2:58**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:5**
"Or," **2:62**
Order of interpretation and plain meaning, **2:15**
Ordinary meaning canard, **2:22**
Originality, **3:27**
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
Plain meaning disputes, **2:14 to 2:20**
Political power play, **2:26**
Preemption (this index)
Public Performance (this index)
Quality King Distributors, Inc. v. L'Anza Research International, Inc., **2:57**
Revision of 1831, review of, **2:4**
Revision of 1870, review of, **2:5**
"Shall" versus "may," **2:63**
Statutory interpretation, generally, **2:1 to 2:63**
Stewart v. Abend, **2:53**
Straw man, **2:26**
Structure of Copyright Act, **2:9**
Supreme Court, plain meaning disputes, **2:18**
Textualism, **2:26**
Twentieth Century Music Corporation v. Aiken, **2:46**
Washingtonian Publishing Co., Inc. v. Pearson, **2:40**
Work made for hire, **5:68, 5:69**

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST
Licenses, **5:153**
Preemption, **18:24**

CONSUMER AGREEMENTS
Computer programs, **11:34**

CONTINENTAL CASUALTY CO. v. BEARDSLEY
Substantial similarity, **9:139**

CONTINENTAL CONGRESS
Exclusive rights, **8:11**

CONTINUING INFRINGEMENT
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:40**

CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS
Standing to sue, **21:27**

CONTINUING VIOLATIONS
Limitation of actions, **20:27 to 20:32**

CONTINUING WRONG THEORY OF THIRD PARTY ACTS
Limitation of actions, **20:34**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
Attorneys' fees in, **22:210.50**
Author and authorship, **5:26**
Berne Convention, **23:42**
Choice of law, **25:60 to 25:64, 25:66, 25:72**
Computer programs, **11:33, 11:34**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:105, 7:46**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:24**
Fair use defense, **10:152**
Formalities, **6:70, 6:80**
Government works, **4:75 to 4:78**
International copyrights, **23:71**
Jurisdiction, **17:40, 17:41, 17:46**
Licenses, **5:125**
Limitation of actions, **20:45**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:177**
Preemption (this index)
Preliminary injunctions, **22:59**
Rental rights, **13:32**
Standing to sue, **21:16, 21:20**
Term, **7:51**
Third party standing, work made for hire, **5:49.10**
Vicarious liability, **21:80**
Work made for hire, **5:44 to 5:95.50**

CONTRIBUTIONS
Author and authorship, **5:15, 5:17, 5:23**
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:56**
Formalities, **6:43**

CONTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd
Licenses and Licensing (this index)
Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**
Preemption, **18:31 to 18:33**
Relative contributions of parties and decision-making authority over joint work, **5:23**
Sound recordings, **5:90**

CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT
Generally, **21:42 to 21:61**
Affiliate relationships, Copyright Act of 1976, **21:48.60**
A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:57**
Arista Recording, Inc. v. MP3Board, Inc., **21:59**
Case law, **21:45, 21:49, 21:54, 21:56 to 21:61**
Commerce, **21:49 to 21:51**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **21:43, 21:46 to 21:48**
affiliate relationships, **21:48.60**
knowledge, **21:47**
material contribution, **21:48, 21:48.50**
Enterprise liability, **21:44**
Extraterritoriality, **25:87**
Financial contribution, **21:48.50**
Fonovisa, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:58**
Grokster, **21:61.63**
History, **21:51**
In re Aimster Copyright Litigation, **21:60**
Internet
generally, **21:55 to 21:61.50**
A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:57**
Arista Recording, Inc. v. MP3Board, Inc., **21:59**
Fonovisa, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:58**
In re Aimster Copyright Litigation, **21:60**
LLC v. AT&T Mobility, LLC, **21:61.50**
MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Ltd, **21:61**
Religious Technology Center v. Netcom On-Line Communication Services, Inc., **21:56**
volitional act requirement, generally, **21:55 to 21:61.50**
LLC v. AT&T Mobility, LLC, **21:61.50**

CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT —Cont'd
Material contribution, **21:48, 21:48.50**
MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Ltd, **21:61**
Notice and knowledge, **21:47**
Post-Sony case, **21:54**
Pre-1976 Copyright Act case law, **21:45**
Religious Technology Center v. Netcom On-Line Communication Services, Inc., **21:56**
Sony case, **21:49**
Sony Music Entertainment v. Cox Communications, Inc., **21:61.60**
policy reasons for cabining contributory liability, **21:61.61**
Staple article of commerce doctrine, **21:49 to 21:51**
Substantial noninfringing uses, **21:52**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:44**
Volitional act requirement. Internet, above
Works, **21:61.64**

CONTROLLED COMPOSITION CLAUSES
Author and authorship, **5:8**

CONTROLLED GROUPS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:72**

CONTU REPORT
Computer programs, **11:30**

CONVENTION MINIMA
Choice of law, **25:24**

CONVERSION
Preemption, **18:34**

COORDINATION
Electronic databases, **3:67**

CO - OWNERS
Licensing, **21:38.50**
Monetary damages, **22:205**

COPELAND v. BIEBER
Substantial similarity, **9:185.60**

COPY
Computer programs, reproduction right exception, **11:40**

COPY CENTER PHOTOCOPYING
Fair use defense, **10:117, 10:118**

COPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL
Generally, **3:1 to 3:164**
See also Noncopyrightable Material (this index)
AI registration attempts, **3:60.51**
Audiovisual works. Motion Pictures and Other Audiovisual Works (this index)
Broadcasts (this index)
Characteristics of subject matter, generally, **3:60**
Characters (this index)
Choreography. Pantomimes and Choreographic Works (this index)
Class actions, **3:60.56**
Compilations. Electronic Databases and Compilations (this index)
Computer Programs (this index)
Constitutional Law (this index)
Copyright office, **3:60.51**
Copyright office's AI policy decision, **3:60.52**
Derivative Works (this index)
Digital means, works created by, **3:60.50**
Dramatic Works (this index)
Electronic Databases and Compilations (this index)
Graphic works. Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
Literary Works (this index)
Litigation over AI
Anderson v. Stability AI, **3:60.54**
Motion Pictures and Other Audiovisual Works (this index)
Musical Works (this index)
Noncopyrightable Material (this index)
Originality (this index)
Pantomimes and Choreographic Works (this index)
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
Sound Recordings (this index)
Technological means, works created by, **3:60.50**

COPYRIGHT ACT
See also more specific topics in this index

COPYRIGHT ACT—Cont'd
Construction and interpretation, **2:9**
DMCA. Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 (this index)
Enactments, **App A**
Extraterritoriality, **25:86.10, 25:86.20**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1790
Construction and interpretation, **2:3**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:6**
Formalities (this index)
Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:64.30**
Limitation of actions, **20:7**
Monetary damages, **22:89**
Term, **7:7**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1802
Derivative works, **12:4**
Exclusive rights, **8:13**
Formalities, **6:20**
Monetary damages, **22:90**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1831
Exclusive rights, **8:14**
Limitation of actions, **20:8**
Monetary damages, **22:91**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1856
Derivative works, **12:5**
Exclusive rights, **8:15**
Monetary damages, **22:92**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1870
Derivative works, **12:6**
Exclusive rights, **8:16**
Limitation of actions, **20:9, 20:10**
Monetary damages, **22:93**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1895
Monetary damages, **22:94**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1897
Exclusive rights, **8:17**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1909
Generally, **1:45 to 1:70, 26:2**
Ad interim protection during WWII, **1:58**
Amendments
generally, **1:46 to 1:70**
ad interim protection during WWII, **1:58**
codification of 1947, **1:59**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1909—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1962, **1:67, 1:68**
extension of renewal term, 1962 Acts, **1:67**
Fee Increase Act of 1928, **1:52**
fee increase of 1948, **1:60**
Housekeeping Amendment of 1913, **1:48**
identifying material amendment of 1956, **1:64**
importation, 1940 amendments, **1:57**
international amendments of 1914, **1:49**
1940 amendments, **1:55 to 1:57**
nondramatic literary works amendment of 1952, **1:62**
Postal Act of 1983, **1:53**
Prints and Labels Act of 1939, **1:54**
relaxation of manufacturing clause of 1949, **1:61**
renewal of contributions to collective works, 1940 amendments, **1:56**
retroactive protection and ad interim amendment of 1919, **1:50**
Sound Recording Act of 1971, **1:70**
Standard Reference Data Act of 1968, **1:69**
statute of limitations amendment of 1957, **1:65**
Townsend Amendment of 1912, **1:47**
Trading with the Enemy Act, 1962 Acts, **1:68**
Universal Copyright Convention, adherence to, **1:63**
University Professor's Act of 1926, **1:51**
U.S. government liability for infringement, **1:66**
Choice of law, **25:73**
Codification, **1:59**
Collective works, **1:56**
Computer programs, **3:71**
Construction and interpretation, **2:6**
Contributions, **1:56**
Copyright Act of 1962 amendments, **1:67, 1:68**
Derivative works, **12:7**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:7, 13:19**
Enemy, **1:68**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1909—Cont'd
Exclusive rights, **8:18**
Extension of renewal term, 1962 Acts, **1:67**
Fee, **1:52, 1:60**
Formalities, **6:29, 6:36**
Government works, **4:63**
Housekeeping, **1:48**
Identification, **1:64**
Importation, **1:57, 13:41**
Impoundment, seizure, and destruction, **22:82**
Infringement, **1:66, 17:64.40, 17:115**
Interim amendment, **1:50**
International amendments, **1:49**
International copyright, **23:8**
Jukebox, **14:100**
Labels, **1:54**
Licenses, **5:120**
Limitation of actions, **1:65, 20:11, 20:28**
Literary works, **1:62**
Manufacturing, **1:61**
Monetary damages, **22:95, 22:115, 22:154, 22:207**
Nondramatic literary works, **1:62**
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:20**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:99, 3:103, 3:126, 11:12, 11:13**
Postal act, **1:53**
Prints, **1:54**
Public Performance (this index)
Relaxation of manufacturing clause of 1949, **1:61**
Remedies, **22:4**
Renewal of contributions to collective works, 1940 amendments, **1:56**
Renewal term, **1:67**
Retroactive protection and ad interim amendment of 1919, **1:50**
Retroactivity, **1:50**
Sound recordings, **1:70, 5:84**
Standard reference data act, **1:69**
Subject matter jurisdiction, infringement, **17:64.40**
Time, **1:65, 1:67**
Townsend Amendment of 1912, **1:47**
Trading with the Enemy Act, 1962 Acts, **1:68**
Universal Copyright Convention, adherence to, **1:63**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1909—Cont'd
University Professor's Act of 1926, **1:51**
U.S. government liability for infringement, **1:66**
Vicarious liability, **21:63 to 21:65**
Work made for hire, **5:45**
WWII, **1:58**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1952
Public performance, **14:10**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1957
Limitation of actions, **20:12**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1962
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:67, 1:68**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976
Generally, **1:71 to 1:116, 26:3**
Amendments and revisions
generally, **1:83 to 1:115**
ART Act, **1:113**
Berne Implementation Act of 1988, 100th Congress, **1:89**
Courts Amendment of 2004, **1:112**
Intellectual Property Protection Amendment of 2004, **1:112**
legislative phase of revision effort, generally, **1:74 to 1:82**
1964 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:74**
1965 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:75**
1966-1972 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:78**
1966 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:76**
1967 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:77**
1973 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:79**
1974 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:80**
1975 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:81**
1976 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:82**
1977-1978, 95th Congress, **1:83**
1979-1980, 96th Congress, **1:84**
1981-1982, 97th Congress, **1:85**
1983-1984, 98th Congress, **1:86**
1985-1986, 99th Congress, **1:87**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd
Amendments and revisions—Cont'd
1987-1988, 100th Congress, **1:88 to 1:90**
1989-1990, 101st Congress, **1:91**
1991-1992, 102d Congress, **1:92**
1993-1994, 103d Congress, **1:93**
1995-1996, 104th Congress, **1:94**
1997-1998, 105th Congress
generally, **1:95 to 1:107**
anti-circumvention measures, **1:99**
assumption of contractual obligations upon transfers of rights in motion pictures, **1:105**
broadcasters' ephemeral digital sound recordings exemption, **1:102**
computer maintenance and repair, **1:101**
copyright management information, chapter 12, **1:99**
effective dates, **1:107**
first session: 1997 ''technical'' amendments, **1:96**
library and archives exemption, **1:103**
MAI v. Peak, computer maintenance and repair, **1:101**
online copyright infringement liability limitation, Section 512, **1:100**
protecting boat hull designs, **1:106**
second session: 1998, year of DMCA and term extension, **1:97 to 1:107**
webcasting statutory license, **1:104**
WIPO Treaties and implementation legislation, **1:98**
WIPO treaties implementation legislation, **1:101**
106th Congress, 1999-2000, **1:109**
107th Congress, 2001-2002, **1:109**
108th Congress, 2003-2004, **1:110**
109th Congress, 2005-2006, **1:111 to 1:113**
110th Congress, 2007-2008, **1:114**
111th Congress, 2009-2010, **1:115**
112th Congress, 2011-2012, **1:116**
113th Congress, 2013-2014, **1:117**
114th Congress, 2015-2016, **1:118**
115th Congress, 2017-2018, **1:119**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd
Amendments and revisions—Cont'd
116th Congress, 2019-2020, **1:120**
117th Congress, 2021-2022, **1:121**
118th Congress, 2023-2024, **1:122**
119th Congress, 2025-2026, **1:123**
study phase of revision effort, **1:72**
term, revision bill of 1964, **7:31**
term, revision bill of 1965, **7:32**
1999-2000, 106th Congress, **1:108**
2001-2002, 107th Congress, **1:109**
2003-2004, 108th Congress, **1:110**
2005-2006, 109th Congress, **1:111 to 1:113**
2007-2008, 110th Congress, **1:114**
2009-2010, 111th Congress, **1:115**
2011-2012, 112th Congress, **1:116**
2013-2014, 113th Congress, **1:117**
2015-2016, 114th Congress, **1:118**
2017-2018, 115th Congress, **1:119**
2019-2020, 116th Congress, **1:120**
2021-2022, 117th Congress, **1:121**
2023-2024, 118th Congress, **1:122**
2025-2026, 119th Congress, **1:123**
Anonymous works, **7:37**
Archives, **1:103**
ART Act, **1:113**
Assumption of contractual obligations upon transfers of rights in motion pictures, **1:105**
Authors and authorship, **7:35, 7:36**
Berne Implementation Act of 1988, 100th Congress, **1:89**
Boats, **1:106**
Broadcasters' ephemeral digital sound recordings exemption, **1:102**
Cable television, legislative phase of revision effort, **1:78**
Chapter 12, **1:99**
Circumvention, **1:99**
Computer maintenance and repair, **1:101**
Computer programs, **3:72**
Congress. Amendments and revisions, above
Construction and interpretation, **2:2, 2:7**
Consultative legislating, **2:7**
Contracts and agreements, **1:105, 7:46**
Contrary agreements, termination of transfers and licenses, **7:46**
Contributory Infringement (this index)

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd
Copyright management information, chapter 12, **1:99**
Courts Amendment of 2004, **1:112**
Damages (this index)
Derivative Works (this index)
Design, **1:106**
Digital sound, **1:102**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:8**
DMCA, **1:97 to 1:107**
Effective dates, **1:107**
Entitlement, **7:44**
Ephemeral-recording exemption, **11:9**
Exclusive rights, **8:21 to 8:24**
Exemptions, **1:102, 1:103**
Extension of term, **1:97 to 1:107, 7:28**
Formalities (this index)
Future grants, **7:47**
Government Works (this index)
Hearings, legislative phase of revision effort, **1:79**
History. Term, below
Hull design, **1:106**
Importation (this index)
Impoundment, seizure, and destruction, **22:84**
Infringement, **1:100, 17:64.50, 17:116**
Intellectual Property Protection Amendment of 2004, **1:112**
Interim extensions, **7:28**
International copyright, **23:15**
Jukebox, **14:101 et seq.**
Legislative history
infringement, subject matter jurisdiction, **17:64.50**
term, below
Legislative phase of revision effort, generally, **1:74 to 1:82**
Libraries, **1:103**
Licenses and licensing
generally, **5:121 to 5:123, 5:145 to 5:151**
bankruptcy, priority in cases, **5:149**
exclusive license and nonexclusive license, conflict between, Section 205(d), **5:148**
exclusive rights, conflicting transfers of, **5:147**
IRS liens, **5:150**
recordation as establishing priority between conflicting transfers,

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd
Licenses and licensing—Cont'd
generally, **5:146 to 5:148**
Section 205(d), exclusive rights, conflicting transfers of, **5:147**
suit, recordation as prerequisite to, **5:151**
termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c). Term, below
Limitation of actions, **20:13, 20:14, 20:29 to 20:31**
Limitations and restrictions, **1:100**
Maintenance and repair, **1:101**
MAI v. Peak, computer maintenance and repair, **1:101**
Mills Music, Inc. v. Snyder, **7:44**
''Moment of freedom'' theory, **7:46.50**
Monetary damages
generally, **22:96 to 22:98**
due process considerations, **22:208.50**
profits, **22:116, 22:147**
statutory damages, **22:161, 22:208**
unrealized profits, **22:137.20**
Motion pictures, **1:105, 3:156**
Musical works, **3:93**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:53**
Notice, content of, **7:45**
Online copyright infringement liability limitation, Section 512, **1:100**
Originality, **3:26**
Passage of Act, legislative phase of revision effort, **1:82**
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:21**
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
Preliminary draft bill, **1:73, 7:30**
Pseudonymous works, **7:37**
Publication, **7:39, 7:40, 7:41**
Public Performance (this index)
Register's 1961 report and preparation of preliminary draft bill, **1:73, 5:142.50**
Registration, **7:29, 7:38**
Remedies, **22:5**
Renewal of term, **7:25 to 7:27, 7:41**
Reports and reporting, **1:73, 7:29**
Royalties, **7:44**
Section 203. Term, below
Section 302(b), **7:36**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd
Section 302(c), **7:37**
Section 303(a), **7:38**
Section 304, **7:39, 7:40, 7:41**
Section 304(c). Term, below
Section 305, generally, **7:34 to 7:41**
Section 512, **1:100**
Sound recordings, **5:85, 5:89**
Statutory license, **1:104**
Study phase of revision effort, **1:72**
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:64.50**
Technical amendments, **1:96**
Television, **1:78**
Term
duration of term, **7:33**
end of year expiration of term, Section 305
generally, **7:34 to 7:41**
January 1, 1978, unpublished and unregistered, Section 303(a), **7:38**
January 1, 1978, works created on or after, individual authors, Section 302(a), **7:35**
January 1, 1978, works created on or after, joint authors, Section 302(b), **7:36**
January 1, 1978, works created on or after, works for hire, anonymous and pseudonymous works, Section 302(c), **7:37**
January 1, 1978, works published before, Section 304, **7:39**
January 1, 1978, works published before, Section 304, works in renewal term on January 1, 1978, Section 304(b), **7:41**
January 1, 1978, works published before, Section 304, works in their first term of January 1, 1978, Section 304(a), **7:40**
history. Legislative history, below this group
legislative history
generally, **7:28 to 7:32**
interim extensions, **7:28**
preliminary draft bill of 1963, **5:142.60, 7:30**
register of copyrights' 1961 report, **7:29**
revision bill of 1964, **7:31**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd
Term—Cont'd
legislative history—Cont'd
revision bill of 1965, **7:32**
licenses. Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), below this group
proper time to renew, **7:25**
renewal, **7:25 to 7:27**
rights of renewal, **7:26**
Section 203. Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), below this group
Section 304(c). Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), below this group
Section 305. End of year expiration of term, Section 305, above this group
termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c)
generally, **7:42 to 7:49**
contrary agreements, section 304(d), **7:46**
derivative works, entitlement to royalties from, **7:44**
distinctions between sections 203 and 304(c), **7:49**
future grants, Section 304(c)(6)(D), **7:47**
Mills Music, Inc. v. Snyder, **7:44**
''moment of freedom'' theory, **7:46.50**
notice, content of, **7:45**
statutory, **7:43 to 7:49**
statutory Section 203, **7:48**
statutory, Section 304(c), **7:43**
transfers. Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), above this group
vesting of renewal, **7:26**
works first published overseas, **7:24.50**
Termination and effect on foreign rights, **7:47.50**
Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c). Term, above
Time and date, **1:107**
Transfers. Term, above
Unpublished, **7:38**
Unregistered, **7:38**

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd
Vesting of renewal, **7:26**
Webcasting statutory license, **1:104**
WIPO, **1:98, 1:101**
Work Made for Hire (this index)

COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1992
Infringement, **17:118**

COPYRIGHT ALTERNATIVE IN SMALL-CLAIMS ENFORCEMENT ACT (CASE ACT)
Generally, **28:1-28:36**
Appointments clause, **28:9**
Arbitration compared, **28:4**
As-applied versus facial challenge, **28:14**
Board, remedying particularized problem by a limited, specialized court, **28:5**
Copyright Claims Board, Article I powers, **28:3**
Copyright Claims Board in action, **28:36**
Copyright Office implementation, **28:35**
Due process, **28:10**
Library of Congress, **28:16**
Nondelegation doctrine, **28:7**
Personal jurisdiction, **28:10**
Provisions, **28:21**
Section 1501, definitions, **28:22**
Section 1502, Board staffing, **28:23**
Section 1503, Board function, **28:24**
Section 1504(a)
damage awards, **28:25**
Section 1505, registration requirement, **28:26**
Section 1506, conduct of proceedings, **28:27**
Section 1507, Claims Board proceedings, effect, **28:28**
Section 1508, District Court review, **28:29**
Section 1509, District Court review, **28:30**
Section 1510, Register of Copyrights, **28:31**
Section 1512, mop-up provisions, **28:32**
severability, **28:33**
Section 1501, definitions, **28:22**
Section 1502, Board staffing, **28:23**

COPYRIGHT ALTERNATIVE IN SMALL-CLAIMS ENFORCEMENT ACT (CASE ACT)—Cont'd
Section 1503, Board function, **28:24**
Section 1504(a)
damage awards, **28:25**
opt-out, **28:25**
statute of limitations, **28:25**
Section 1505, registration requirement, **28:26**
Section 1506, conduct of proceedings, **28:27**
Section 1507, Claims Board proceedings, effect, **28:28**
Section 1508, District Court review, **28:29**
Section 1509, District Court review, **28:30**
Section 1510, Register of Copyrights, **28:31**
Section 1512, mop-up provisions, **28:32**
Separation of powers, **28:8, 28:12, 28:15**
Severability, **28:33**
Small claims, **28:6**
Standing, **28:13**
Stray cats, **28:17**
Striking down, **28:34**
Supreme Court, **28:12**
Voluntariness, **28:19**
What's in a name?, **28:2**

COPYRIGHT LAW
The Treatment of Humor in U.S. Copyright Law with a Comparative Glance at the EU, **App N**

COPYRIGHT OFFICE
Author and authorship, **5:27**
Computer programs, **3:71**
Deference to, interpretation of 1976 Copyright Act, **3:139.10**
Disclosure of trade secret, **17:132.50**
Infringement (this index)
Originality, **3:44**
Origins, **26:1**
Patent bar following registration, **17:132.60**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:178**
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)

COPYRIGHT OFFICE—Cont'd
Pleading fraud on the copyright office, **19:2.50**
Public performance, **14:12**
Registering a claim, **17:133.75**
Register of copyrights (this index)
Trade secret disclosure, **17:132.50**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

COPYRIGHT REFORM ACT OF 1993
Infringement, **17:80**

COPYRIGHT RENEWAL ACT OF 1992
Bankruptcy, **7:50.50**
Termination rights, **7:50.50**
Term renewal, **7:50**

COQUICO, INC. v. RODRIGUEZ - MIRANDA
Substantial similarity, **9:136.20**

CORBELLO v. DEVITO
Transfer of interest of exclusive licensee, **5:103**

CORPORATE BODY
Term, general revision of 1909, **7:23**

CORPORATE PHOTOCOPYING
Fair Use Defense (this index)

CORPORATE RECEIPT DOCTRINE
Reproduction right, **9:30**

CORPORATE VEIL, PIERCING
Personal jurisdiction, **17:183**

CORPORATIONS
Reproduction right, **9:30**
Standing to sue, **21:4.50**
Vicarious liability, **21:83**

CORRECTIVE ADVERTISING
Damages, **22:109.50**

CORRESPONDENCE
Personal jurisdiction, **17:176**

COSTELLO v. LOEW'S, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:272**

COSTS AND EXPENSES
Author and authorship, **5:25**
Damages (this index)

COSTS AND EXPENSES—Cont'd
Monetary damages, **22:109, 22:139 to 22:144**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:35**
Sound recordings, **5:87**
Work made for hire, **5:70**

COSTS OF ACTION
Attorneys' fees, **22:216 to 22:218, 22:221**
Joint and several liability, **22:222.50**

COSTUMES
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:153**

COUNTERCLAIM
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:25**

COUNTERFEIT GOODS
TRIPs, Uruguay Round Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of IP Rights, Including Trade in Counterfeit Goods, **App 24-A**

COUNTRY KIDS 'N CITY SLICKS, INC. v. SHEEN
Substantial similarity, **9:254**

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:21**
Transfers, infringement, law of applies, **25:80.10**

COURT OF APPEALS
Substantial similarity, **9:278**

COURT REPORTER TRANSCRIPTS
Government works, **4:88**

COVENANTS
Author and authorship, **5:10, 5:11**
Condition to license or independent covenant, **17:43**

CREATIONS UNLIMITED, INC. v. MCCLAIN
Substantial similarity, **9:192**

CREATIVITY
Commentary: creativity and innovation, fair use is good for, **10:1.60**
Originality (this index)

CREDIT
Author and authorship, **5:25**

CRIMINAL PENALTIES
Remedies, **22:223**

CRIMINAL PROVISIONS
Preemption, **18:43.10**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:16**

CRITICISM AND COMMENT
Fair Use Defense (this index)

CRUME v. PACIFIC MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:213**

CURATIVE NOTICE
Formalities, **6:77**

CUSTOMARY INTERNATIONAL LAW (CIL)
Choice of Law (this index)

CUSTOMS SERVICE
International copyright, **23:73, 23:74**

CUTOFF
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:42**

CYBERSELL, INC. v. CYBERSELL, INC.
Personal jurisdiction, **17:162**

DALY v. PALMER
Reproduction right, **9:113**

DAMAGES
Generally, **22:88 to 22:223**
Absorption, incremental or full, **22:141**
Acquisition costs. Profits, below
Actual damages
generally, **22:101 to 22:114**
attribution, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**
Copyright Act of 1976, Sections 504(a) and (b), **22:96 to 22:98**
corrective advertising, **22:109.50**
costs of development, **22:109**
deductions from plaintiff's recovery, **22:110**
destruction of market, **22:106**
double recovery, **22:112, 22:112.50, 22:113**
evidence of causal link, **22:104**
goodwill, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**
joint and several liability, **22:114**
lost licensing fees, **22:111**
market, destruction of, **22:106**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Actual damages—Cont'd
market saturation, **22:105**
noninfringing acts, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**
overlapping awards, **22:112**
presumption, **22:102**
registration requirement, **22:100.50**
relation to infringement, **22:103**
review, **22:101.50**
speculation, **22:103**
statutory damages, double recovery, **22:112.50**
United States government, recovery against, **22:101.25**
Advertising, corrective, **22:109.50**
Advice of counsel, **22:182**
Amended pleadings, **19:15**
Amendments, **22:157, 22:158, 22:160**
Appeal and review, **22:127, 22:152, 22:207, 22:208**
Apportionment
deductible expenses, **22:139 to 22:144**
evidence of deductible expenses and apportionment of noninfringing profits, **22:139 to 22:147**
profits, generally, **22:198**
Architectural plans, **22:123**
Architectural works, **22:123**
Attorneys, **22:182**
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Attribution, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**
Attribution of profits, **22:118**
Bankruptcy, forfeiting statutory damages, **22:165.50**
Bench award, **22:164**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **6:75, 6:78, 22:162**
Bilzerian decision, **22:182**
Burden of proof
generally, **22:117**
attribution to infringement, **22:118**
defendant's burden, **22:121**
plaintiff's burden, generally, **22:117**
profits, **22:118**
resolution of doubts, **22:120**
Business Trends case, **22:129**
Causal link, **22:104**
Collective work registration, **22:203**
Compilations, **22:185**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Consolidations, right to jury, Rule 65(a)(2), **22:166**
Co-owners, Section 412, **22:205**
Copyright Act of 1790, **22:89**
Copyright Act of 1802, **22:90**
Copyright Act of 1831, **22:91**
Copyright Act of 1856, **22:92**
Copyright Act of 1870, **22:93**
Copyright Act of 1895, **22:94**
Copyright Act of 1909, **22:95, 22:115, 22:154, 22:207**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **22:96 to 22:98**
statutory damages, generally, **22:155 to 22:161**
Copyright damages and trolls, **22:88.50**
Corrective advertising, **22:109.50**
Costs and expenses
actual damages, **22:109**
deductible expenses, **22:139 to 22:144**
profits, below
Davis case, **22:129**
Deductions
actual damages, **22:110**
expenses, **22:139 to 22:144**
profits, **22:143, 22:198**
taxes, **22:144**
Defendant's profits. Profits, below
Definition of gross revenue, **22:121.50**
Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:126, 22:127**
Derivative works, **22:185**
Destruction of market, **22:106**
Deterrence, **22:181**
Digital Theft Deterrence and Copyright Damages Improvement Act of 1999, **22:163, 22:192.25**
Direct expenses, **22:140**
Discovery, **22:199**
District court, Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:126**
Double recovery, **22:112, 22:112.50, 22:113**
Draft bill of 1963, register of, **22:156**
Due process, **22:193.50, 22:208.50**
Economic life theory, independent, **22:190**
Educational works and training materials, **22:187**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Eighth circuit, indirect profits, **22:134**
Election of damage. Statutory damages, below
Embodiments, **22:186**
Evidence
actual damages, **22:104**
burden of proof, above
profits, **22:117, 22:118, 22:139 to 22:144**
Fees, **22:111**
Fifth circuit, indirect profits, **22:134**
Fixed expenses, **22:141**
Foreign revenues, **22:150**
Forfeiting statutory damages in bankruptcy action, **22:165.50**
Formalities, **6:75, 6:78**
Fourth circuit, indirect profits, **22:133**
Generally
pleadings, **19:13.50**
Goodwill, **22:107, 22:108, 22:138**
Graphic works, **22:188**
Gross revenue, definition, **22:121.50**
History, legislative, generally, **22:89 to 22:208.50**
House Judiciary Committee report of 1966, **22:159**
Independent economic life theory, **22:190**
Innocent infringers, **22:177, 22:178**
Joint and several liability, **22:114, 22:194 to 22:197**
Joint or several recovery for statutory damages, **22:198.50**
Judgments, summary, **22:183**
Jury trial, **22:149, 22:164 to 22:167**
Legislative history, generally, **22:89 to 22:208.50**
Licensing fees, **22:111**
Limitation on remedies where notice omitted, **22:99**
Lost licensing fees, **22:111**
Market, destruction of, **22:106**
Market saturation, **22:105**
Monetary damages, generally, **22:89 to 22:208.50**
Multiple awards for different violations by different defendants, **22:193**
Multiple defendants, **22:192.50**
Multiple violations, **22:191**
Multiple works, **22:185**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Musical works and sound recordings embodied in phonorecords, **22:186**
Ninth circuit, indirect profits, **22:137**
Noninfringing acts, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**
Notice, **22:99, 22:178**
Number of registrations, **22:189**
Omissions, **22:99, 22:178**
One award for multiple violations of single work, **22:191**
One award for multiple works, **22:185**
One work, one award, **22:184 to 22:188, 22:188**
Ordinary infringers, **22:179**
Original acts in U.S., extraterritoriality, **25:92.60**
Overhead, **22:141, 22:143**
Overlapping awards, **22:112**
Phonorecords, **22:186**
Pleadings, **19:14**
Preemption, **18:21**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:42**
Presumption, **22:102**
Prevailing defendants, Section 412, **22:204**
Profits
generally, **22:115 to 22:150**
acquisition costs. Value of use and saved acquisition costs, below this group
actual damages and profits, **22:96 to 22:98**
appeal and review, **22:152**
apportionment, **22:145 to 22:147**
architectural plans, **22:123**
architectural works, **22:123**
attribution of profits, **22:118**
burden of proof
attribution of profits, **22:118**
defendant's burden, **22:121**
plaintiff's burden, **22:117**
resolution of doubts, **22:120**
choice of, history, **22:116.50**
Copyright Act of 1909, **22:115**
Copyright Act of 1976, **22:147**
costs and expenses. Value of use and saved acquisition costs, below this group
definition, **22:122**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Profits—Cont'd
evidence of deductible expenses and apportionment of noninfringing profits
generally, **22:139 to 22:144**
absorption, incremental or full, **22:141**
deduction of taxes, **22:144**
direct expenses, **22:140**
overhead deductions and willful infringement, **22:143**
unsold goods, **22:142**
foreign revenues, **22:150**
goodwill to defendant, **22:138**
indirect profits
generally, **22:131 to 22:137**
Eighth circuit, **22:136**
Fifth circuit, **22:134**
Fourth circuit, **22:133**
Ninth circuit, **22:137**
Second circuit, **22:132**
Sixth circuit, **22:135**
Tenth Circuit, **22:137.20**
indirect profit. Value of use and saved acquisition costs, below this group
jury trial, **22:149**
plaintiff's burden of proof, **22:117, 22:118**
purposes for awarding, **22:100**
saved acquisition costs. Value of use and saved acquisition costs, below this group
several liability, **22:148**
speculation, **22:119**
unrealized profits, **22:137.20**
value of use and saved acquisition costs
generally, **22:124 to 22:130**
appeals court, Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:127**
Business Trends case, **22:129**
Davis case, **22:129**
Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:126, 22:127**
district court, Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:126**
origins of approach, **22:125**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Profits—Cont'd
value of use and saved acquisition costs—Cont'd
overhead and other fixed expenses, **22:141**
post-Deltak decision, **22:128**
Second circuit, **22:129**
Seventh circuit, **22:128**
Sheldon v. MGM Pictures Corp., **22:146**
Publication, Section 412, **22:202**
Punitive damages, **22:151**
Registration, **22:100.50, 22:189, 22:203**
Reports
Copyright Act of 1976 Judiciary Committee reports, **22:161**
House Judiciary Committee report of 1966, **22:159**
legislative report, actual damages and profits, 1976 Copyright Act, **22:98**
register of report and recommendation of 1961, **22:155**
revision bill of 1965, **22:158**
Requirement for infringement, not, **8:1.50**
Review of actual damages, **22:101.50**
Revision bills
1964, **22:157**
1965, **22:158**
1969, **22:160**
Rule 65(a)(2), **22:166**
Saved acquisition costs. Profits, above
Second circuit, **22:129, 22:132**
Section 101, **22:154**
Section 412, **22:201 to 22:202, 22:204, 22:205**
Section 504(c), statutory damages, generally, **22:153 to 22:208.50**
Seventh circuit, **22:128**
Several liability, **22:148**
Sheldon v. MGM Pictures Corp., **22:146**
Single work, **22:191**
Sixth circuit, indirect profits, **22:135**
Sound recordings, **22:186**
Speculation
actual damages, **22:103**
profits, **22:119**
Statutory damages
advice of counsel, **22:182**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Statutory damages—Cont'd
appeal and review, **22:207, 22:208**
apportionment, **22:198**
award factors, **22:174**
bankruptcy, forfeiting statutory damages, **22:165.50**
bench award, **22:164**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **22:162**
Bilzerian decision, **22:182**
categories of infringers, **22:175 to 22:183**
collective work registration, **22:203**
compilations, **22:185**
consolidations, right to jury, Rule 65(a)(2), **22:166**
co-owners, Section 412, **22:205**
Copyright Act of 1909, **22:154, 22:207**
Copyright Act of 1976, generally, **22:155 to 22:161**
Copyright Act of 1976 Judiciary Committee reports, **22:161**
deductions, **22:198**
derivative works, **22:185**
deterrence, **22:181**
Digital Theft Deterrence and Copyright Damages Improvement Act of 1999, **22:163, 22:192.25**
discovery, **22:199**
draft bill of 1963, register of, **22:156**
due process, **22:193.50, 22:208.50**
educational works and training materials, **22:187**
election of damages, generally, **22:168 to 22:173**
failure to mitigate damages defense unavailable, **22:192.25**
foreign works, **22:201.50**
formalities, **6:78**
graphic works, **22:188**
history of 1976 Copyright Act, generally, **22:155 to 22:161**
House Judiciary Committee report of 1966, **22:159**
independent economic life theory, **22:190**
innocent infringers, **22:177, 22:178**
joint and several liability, **22:194 to 22:197, 22:201.25**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Statutory damages—Cont'd
joint or several recovery, **22:198.50**
jury trial, **22:164 to 22:167**
legislative history of 1976 Copyright Act, generally, **22:155 to 22:161**
legislative history of joint and several liability, **22:195**
liability, joint and several, **22:201.25**
multiple awards for different violations by different defendants, **22:193**
multiple defendants, **22:192.50, 22:193**
musical works and sound recordings embodied in phonorecords, **22:186**
no statutory damage award, **22:176**
number of registrations, **22:189**
omission of notice and innocent infringers, **22:178**
one award for multiple violations of single work, **22:191**
one award for multiple works, **22:185**
one defendant as willful infringer, **22:197**
one work, one award, **22:184 to 22:188, 22:188**
ordinary infringers, **22:179**
pleadings, **19:14**
post-registration, **22:201.25**
preclusion of other recovery, **22:171.50**
preliminary injunctions, **22:42**
prevailing defendants, Section 412, **22:204**
profits, above
publication, Section 412, **22:202**
report and recommendation of 1961, register of, **22:155**
revision bill of 1964, **22:157**
revision bill of 1965, **22:158**
revision bill of 1969, **22:160**
Section 412, **22:201 to 22:202**
Section 504(c), generally, **22:153 to 22:208.50**
statutory language, **22:153**
summary judgment, **22:183**
time period of infringement, **22:192**
trial, generally, **22:200**
unelection of damages, **22:173**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Statutory damages—Cont'd
United States, damages against, **22:206**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:44**
VARA actions, jury trial, **22:167**
willful infringers, **22:180 to 22:183, 22:197**
Statutory language, actual damages and profits, 1976 Copyright Act, **22:97**
Summary judgment, **22:183**
Supplementary report, **22:158**
Taxation, **22:144**
Time period of infringement, **22:192**
Title and ownership, **22:205**
Training materials, **22:187**
United States, damages against, **22:101.25, 22:206**
Unrealized profits, **22:137.20**
Unsold goods, **22:142**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:44**
Value of use and saved acquisition costs. Profits, above
VARA actions, jury trial, **22:167**
Willfulness, **22:143, 22:180 to 22:183, 22:197**

DASTAR CASE
Preemption, **18:50**

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES v. JUNG
Preemption, **18:26**

DAVIS CASE
Monetary damages, **22:129**

DAWSON v. HINSHAW MUSIC, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:181**

DEATH
Choice of law, **25:73**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:56**
Term, general revision of 1909
executor as proper renewal claimant, **7:18**
next of kin as proper renewal claimant, **7:19**
posthumous works, **7:21**
vesting of renewal, **7:13**
widow, widower, or children as proper renewal claimant, **7:17**

DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
Preemption, **18:36**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT
Article III's case, **17:49-17:50**
Attorneys' fees, **22:210.25**
Controversy requirement, **17:49-17:50**
Discretionary nature, **17:50**
Discretionary nature of declaratory judgments, **17:50**
First-to-file rule, **17:50**
Jurisdiction, **17:49**
Ownership as defense, limitation of actions, **20:39**
Ownership claims, **17:49.60**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:191 to 17:193**
Section 411(a), **17:49.50**
Termination of transfers, **17:49.70**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Fair use defense, **10:159.10**

DEDUCTIONS
Damages (this index)

DEFENDANTS
Generally, **21:37 to 21:90**
See also more specific topics in this index
Sovereign immunity
generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
colonial bills, **21:88.12**
Congress, **21:88.11**
Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
state governments
generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
background principles, **21:88.5**
congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
language misuse, **21:88.4**
Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
trademark cases
generally, **21:88.19-21:88.25**
Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**

DEFENDANTS—Cont'd
Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
trademark cases—Cont'd
Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
State governments
generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
background principles, **21:88.5**
congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
language misuse, **21:88.4**
sovereign immunity, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**

DEFENSES
Affirmative Defense (this index)
Berne Implementation Act of 1988, **6:75, 6:76**
Failure to mitigate unavailable, statutory damages sought, **22:192.25**
Fair Use Defense (this index)
Formalities, **6:75, 6:76**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:70**
Standing to sue, **21:3**

DEFENSIVE INDEPENDENT CREATION
Originality, **3:30**

DEFERRAL AND ARBITRATION
Jurisdiction, **17:59**

DEFINING MARKET
Preliminary injunctions, **22:51**

DEFINITIONS
Access, **9:23**
Cable systems, wireless included, **14:65**
Copy, **9:62, 16:26**
Derivative works, **3:47**
Discovery, **20:20.50**
Distant signal equivalents, **14:64**
Distribution to public, **13:10**
Employee, **4:70**
Fair use defense, **10:89, 10:144**
Fixed, **9:63**
Formalities, **6:49**
For-profit performances, **14:9**
Gross revenue, **22:121.50**
Importer, **13:43**
Infringement, **12:12**
Joint authorship, **5:4**
Literary works, **3:61**
Local service area of primary transmitter, **14:62**
National treatment, **25:22**
Network station, **14:63, 14:111**
Not pervading the entirety of the work, **3:59**
Officer, **4:70**
Perform, **14:22**
Performance, **14:6**
Prevailing party, **22:211**
Primary transmissions, **14:61**
Profits, **22:122**
Progress, **3:6**
Promote, **3:5**
Public performances, **14:8**
Restored work, **24:32**
Science, **3:7**
Secondary transmissions, **14:61**
Special orders and commissioned works, **5:73**
Statutory subject-matter, **3:81**
Striking similarity, **9:44**
Within the subject matter of copyright, **18:13 to 18:15**
Superstation, **14:111**
Technological measure that controls access to protected work, **16A:2**

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
United States, **4:72 to 4:74**
"Work of the United States Government," **4:69, 4:70**

DELAY
Preliminary injunctions, **22:56**

DELETIONS
Derivative works, **12:10**

DELTAK, INC. v. ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC.
Monetary damages, **22:126, 22:127**

DELUSIONAL PLAINTIFFS
Reproduction right, **9:39**

DE MINIMIS CONTRIBUTIONS
Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

DE MINIMIS USES
Fair use defense, **10:10**
Reproduction right, **9:60**

DEMOCRATIC POLITICAL THEORY
Government works, **4:61**

DEPOSIT
First Copyright Act revisions
1846 deposit amendment, **1:25**
1859 deposit amendment, **1:28**
1865 photography and deposit amendments, **1:31**
1867 Library of Congress deposit amendment, **1:32**
Formalities, **6:6, 6:11**
Infringement, **17:87, 17:119**
Reproduction right, **9:9, 9:31**

DEPOSIT AMENDMENT OF 1846
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:25**

DEPOSIT AMENDMENT OF 1859
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:28**

DERIVATIVE WORKS
Generally, **3:46 to 3:59.50, 12:1 to 12:31**
Adapting, **3:48**
Additions, **12:10**
Advertisements, **12:17 to 12:19**
Alterations, **3:56**
Architectural works, Section 120(b), **12:31**
Assignment, **5:117**

DERIVATIVE WORKS—Cont'd
Author and authorship, **5:43, 12:16, 12:23**
Broadcasting stations, **12:30**
Case law, **3:52 to 3:54, 12:3**
Choreography and derivative works, **12:20.10**
Compilations distinguished, **3:47.50**
Compulsory license exception, **12:28, 12:30**
Computer programs, Section 117, **12:29**
Confusion, **12:14.50**
Constitutional law, **3:25**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:46 to 3:59.50**
Copyright Act of 1802, **12:4**
Copyright Act of 1856, **12:5**
Copyright Act of 1870, **12:6**
Copyright Act of 1909, **12:7**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **12:8, 12:12 to 12:20**
advertisements, **12:17 to 12:19**
authorship of original, **12:16**
choreography and derivative works, **12:20.10**
confusion, **12:14.50**
fixed, **12:14**
framing, **12:17 to 12:19**
infringement defined, **12:12**
inline linking, **12:17 to 12:19**
internet, **12:17 to 12:19**
pop-ups, **12:17 to 12:19**
preparation right, infringement, **12:14.50**
reproduction, **12:15**
substantially similar, **12:13**
termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), **7:44**
three-dimensional versus two-dimensional works, **12:20**
Definitions
infringement, **12:12**
not pervading the entirety of the work, **3:59**
statutory definition, **3:47**
Deletions, **12:10**
Derivative and nonderivative works, **3:55**
Distribution, **12:28**
Early case law, **12:3**
Editing, **3:55.10**

DERIVATIVE WORKS—Cont'd
Entirety of work, **3:59**
Ephemeral records, Section 112(e), **12:26**
Examples, **12:9 to 12:11**
Exceptions
generally, **12:24 to 12:31**
architectural works, Section 120(b), **12:31**
artificial intelligence generative output and section 114(b), **12:27.10**
compulsory license for making and distributing phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, Section 115(a)(2), **12:28**
compulsory license for public broadcasting stations, Section 118(f), **12:30**
computer programs, Section 117, **12:29**
ephemeral records, Section 112(e), **12:26**
fair use, Section 107, **12:25**
sound recordings, Section 114(b), **12:27**
Fair use, Section 107, **12:25**
Fixed, **12:14**
Formalities, **6:35, 6:55**
Framing, **12:17 to 12:19**
History, **3:51**
Infringement
generally, **12:12**
Copyright Act of 1976 definition, **12:12**
ownership of rights in infringing work, **3:59.50**
preparation right, **12:14.50**
Section 103 limitations, **3:58**
subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:88, 17:112**
Inline linking, **12:17 to 12:19**
Internet, **12:17 to 12:19**
Joint authors, **12:23**
Legislative history, Section 103, **3:51**
Limitations and restrictions, **3:58**
Linking, inline, **12:17 to 12:19**
Monetary damages, **22:185**
Musical works, **12:28**
Ninth circuit, **3:54.50**
Nondramatic musical works, **12:28**

DERIVATIVE WORKS—Cont'd
"Not pervading the entirety of the work" defined, **3:59**
Object depicted in photographs, **12:11**
One standard of originality, **3:55**
Originality, generally, **3:50 to 3:56**
Original work, relationship to, **12:21**
Owner of copyright possessing rights in infringing derivative, **12:22**
Phonorecords, **12:28**
Photographs, **3:49, 3:119.50, 12:11**
Pop-ups, **12:17 to 12:19**
Public broadcasting stations, **12:30**
Recasting, **3:48**
Records and recording, **12:26**
Registration, **12:8.50**
Reproduction right, **9:13, 12:15**
Rights in infringing work, ownership, **3:59.50**
Second circuit, **3:53**
Section 103, **3:51, 3:58**
Section 106(2), **12:1**
Section 107, **12:25**
Section 112(e), **12:26**
Section 114(b), **12:27**
Section 115(a)(2), **12:28**
Section 117, **12:29**
Section 118(f), **12:30**
Section 120(b), **12:31**
Seventh circuit, **3:54**
Sound recordings, **3:162, 12:27**
Standing to sue, **21:12**
Statutory definition, **3:47**
Statutory language, **3:51, 12:2**
Substantially similar, **12:13**
Substitutions, **12:10**
Technology-driven alternatives, **3:57**
Three-dimensional versus two-dimensional works, **12:20**
Title and ownership, **12:22**
Transforming, **3:48**
Two-dimensional works, **12:20**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:43**
Work of an infringing derivative work, **12:16.10**

DESIGN
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:106**
Originality, **3:38**

DESIGN—Cont'd
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
Visual works, **4:17**

DESIGN BASICS, LLC v. LEXINGTON HOMES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:223.70**

DESIGN BASICS, LLC v. SIGNATURE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:223.80**

DESTRUCTION
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:24, 16:26**

DESTRUCTION OF MARKET
Monetary damages, **22:106**

DETERRENCE
Monetary damages, **22:181**

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 21, **23:43**

DEVELOPMENT COSTS
Damages, **22:109**

DICTIONARIES
Construction and interpretation of statutes, legislative history, **2:29 to 2:36**

DIGITAL DISTRIBUTION
Distribution of copies of work, **13:11, 13:23**
Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1998
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:97 to 1:107**
Ephemeral-recording exemption, **11:10**
Exclusive rights, **8:29**
Fair use, **10:157.30**
Library photocopying, **11:6**
Parties, **21:85, 21:85.10**
Preemption of state law claims, **18:52.60**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:58**
Sound recordings, **14:88**
Sovereign immunity, **21:87**
Take down notices, preemption of state law claims, **18:52.60**

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1998 —Cont'd
Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)

DIGITAL PERFORMANCE RIGHT IN SOUND RECORDINGS ACT OF 1995
Exclusive rights, **8:28**
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:27**
Reproduction right, **11:48**

DIGITAL SOUND
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:102**

DIGITAL THEFT DETERRENCE AND COPYRIGHT DAMAGES IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1999
Failure to mitigate damages defense unavailable, **22:192.25**
Monetary damages, **22:163**

DIRECT BROADCAST SATELLITES
Jukebox, **14:108**

DIRECT EXPENSES
Monetary damages, **22:140**

DIRECT INFRINGEMENT
Extraterritoriality, **25:87**
Secondary liability, **21:40**

DIRECT PROOF
Reproduction right, **9:21**

DISCERNING OBSERVER
Reproduction right, **9:73, 9:74**

DISCLOSURE
Infringement, **17:112**
Trade secrets, filing with copyright office, **17:132.50**

DISCOVERY
Authorship, **5:41.50**
Definition, **20:20.50**
Limitation of actions, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:43**
Monetary damages, **22:199**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:9**

DISCRETION
Declaratory judgment, **17:50**
Fair use defense, **10:90**
First-to-file rule, declaratory judgment, **17:50**
Limitation of actions, **20:26**
Title and Ownership (this index)
Work made for hire, **5:60**

DISCRIMINATION
Choice of law, **25:25**

DISMISSAL
Fair use defense, Rule 12(b)(6) motions, **10:159**
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:25, 17:27**
Forum non conveniens, **17:222.50, 17:223**
Reproduction rights, **9:86.50**

DISPLAY PUBLICLY
Generally, **15:1 to 15:18**
Architectural works, **15:16**
Broadcasting, **15:14**
Case law, **15:5 to 15:7**
Construction and interpretation, **15:3**
Earth stations, **15:15**
Embedding, **15:7**
Exemptions, **15:18**
Exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, **15:10**
Fair use, Section 107, **15:8, 15:9**
Formalities, **6:51**
Framing, **15:7**
History, **15:2**
Infringement, **15:4 to 15:7**
Instructional displays, Section 110, **15:11**
Legislative history of Section 106(5), **15:2**
Limitations and restrictions
generally, **15:8 to 15:18**
exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, **15:10**
fair use, Section 107, **15:8, 15:9**
instructional displays, Section 110, **15:11**
online service providers, exemption for, Section 512, **15:18**
pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works embodied in useful articles, Section 13, **15:13**

DISPLAY PUBLICLY—Cont'd
Limitations and restrictions—Cont'd
public broadcasting stations, Section 118, **15:14**
satellite retransmission of local signals, Section 122, **15:17**
secondary transmissions, **15:12, 15:15**
two-dimensional reproductions of architectural works, Section 120, **15:16**
Linking and framing, **15:7**
Linking, embedding, and framing, **15:7**
Local signals, **15:17**
Network signals, **15:15**
Online displays, **15:6**
Online service providers, exemption for, Section 512, **15:18**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works embodied in useful articles, Section 13, **15:13**
Private viewing, **15:15**
Public broadcasting stations, Section 118, **15:14**
Right to display publicly, generally, **15:1 to 15:18**
Satellite carrier, **15:15**
Satellite retransmission of local signals, Section 122, **15:17**
Secondary transmissions, **15:12, 15:15**
Section 106, **15:2**
Section 107, **15:8, 15:9**
Section 109, **15:10**
Section 110, **15:11**
Section 111, **15:12**
Section 113, **15:13**
Section 118, **15:14**
Section 119, **15:15**
Section 120, **15:16**
Section 122, **15:17**
Section 512, **15:18**
Statute, generally, **15:1**
Superstations, **15:15**
Two-dimensional reproductions of architectural works, Section 120, **15:16**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, lack of right, **16:23**

DISSOLVED CORPORATIONS
Work made for hire, **5:80**

DISTANT SIGNAL EQUIVALENTS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:64**

DISTORTION
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:20, 16:22**

DISTRIBUTION
Generally, **13:1 to 13:54**
Affirmative defense, existence of authorized first sale as, **13:16**
Archives, Section 108, **13:14**
Bobbs-Merrill in Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:76 to 14:78**
Codification of Bobbs-Merrill in Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
Compulsory license for making and distributing phonorecords, Section 115, **13:23**
Compulsory license under Section 115, **13:33**
Computer programs, **13:25**
Contracts and agreements, **13:24**
Copies, generally, **13:1 to 13:54**
Copyright Act of 1790, **13:6**
Copyright Act of 1909, **13:7, 13:19**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **13:8, 13:20 to 13:25**
computer programs, **13:25**
contractual restrictions, Section 109(d), **13:24**
digital distribution, first sale doctrine, **13:23**
first sale doctrine, **13:23**
lawfully made under title, **13:22**
legislative history, **13:20**
passage, **13:21**
place of sale, **13:22.50**
relevance of place of sale, **13:22.50**
Definition of distribution to public, **13:10**
Derivative works, **12:28**
Digital distribution, **13:11, 13:23**
Elizabethan privileges, **13:3**
English Statute of Anne, **13:4**
Exceptions
generally, **13:13 to 13:25**
archives, Section 108, **13:14**
fair use, Section 107, **13:13**

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Exceptions—Cont'd
first sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, below
libraries, reproductions by, Section 108, **13:14**
Exhaustion. First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, below
Fair use defense, electronic distribution, **10:143.50**
Fair use, Section 107, **13:13**
First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109
generally, **13:15 to 13:19**
affirmative defense, existence of authorized first sale as, **13:16**
Bobbs-Merrill in Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
codification of Bobbs-Merrill in Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
Copyright Act of 1976, **13:23**
exceptions to distribution right, **13:24**
importation, **13:46**
judicial origins of doctrine, **13:18**
just reward, **13:17**
statute, generally, **13:15**
Formalities, **6:54**
Grant of right, generally, **13:2**
History, **13:20**
Importation (this index)
Importation, exhaustion of distribution right, **13:36.50**
International Copyright Act of 1891, **13:6.50**
Judicial origins of doctrine, **13:18**
Jukebox, **14:109**
Just reward, **13:17**
Lawfully made under title, **13:22**
Legislative history, **13:20**
Libraries, reproductions by, Section 108, **13:14**
Licenses, **13:23**
License under Section 115, **13:33**
Limitations and restrictions, **13:24, 13:54**
"Make available" right, **13:11.50**
Nature of right, generally, **13:9**
Online service providers, **13:54**
Performance rights distinguished, **13:12**
Phonorecords (this index)

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:111**
Place of sale, **13:22.50**
Pre-1790 state statutes, **13:5**
Pre-1976 Copyright Act federal statutes, **13:6, 13:7**
Privileges, **13:3**
Public, distribution to, defined, **13:10**
Public performance, **14:21**
Relevance of place of sale, **13:22.50**
Renaissance privileges, **13:3**
Rental Rights (this index)
Right to distribute, Section 106(3), generally, **13:1 to 13:54**
Sales
First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, above
place of sale, **13:22.50**
Section 106(3), generally, **13:1 to 13:54**
Section 107, **13:13**
Section 108, **13:14, 13:46.40**
Section 109. First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, above
Section 113, **13:48**
Section 114, **13:49**
Section 115, **13:23, 13:50**
Section 115 license, **13:33**
Section 117, **13:51**
Section 118, **13:52**
Section 120, **13:53**
Section 512, **13:54**
Standing to sue, **21:20**
State statutes, **13:5**
Statute, generally, **13:1**
Statute of Anne, **13:4**
Title and ownership, **13:22**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:10**

DISTRICT COURT
Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:126**
Sony Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios, **10:84**
Substantial similarity, **9:250**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CIRCUIT
Preliminary injunctions, **22:31**
Reproduction right, **9:57**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

DIVISIBILITY
Copyright Act of 1976, **5:121 to 5:123**
Standing to sue, **21:9**

DMCA
Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 (this index)

DOING BUSINESS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:149**

DOLE FOOD CO. v. WATTS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:165**

DOLLS
Useful articles, designs of, **3:149**

DOMICILE
Choice of law, **25:48, 25:64**

DOMINANT AUTHOR THEORY
Intent, **5:24**

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Central American-Dominican Republic Free Trade Agreement (CAFTA-DR), **23:70**

DORSEY v. OLD SURETY LIFE INSURANCE CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:249**

DOUBLE RECOVERY
Lanham Act, **22:113**
Monetary damages, **22:112, 22:113**
Statutory damages, **22:112.50**

DOWLING v. UNITED STATES
Construction and interpretation, **2:50**

DRAMATIC WORKS
Generally, **3:94**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:94**
Nondramatic vs. dramatic works, **3:62**

DRAWINGS
Architectural plans and drawings, **3:103 to 3:105.50**

DRINKING VESSELS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151.60**

DROIT DE SUITE
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 14, **23:36**

DRURY v. EWING
Reproduction right, **9:106**

DSC COMMUNICATIONS CORP. v. DGI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:191**

DUE PROCESS
Damages, **22:193.50, 22:208.50**
Government works, **4:62**
Statutory damage awards, **22:193.50**

DUN & BRADSTREET SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC. v. GRACE CONSULTING, INC.
Computer programs, **3:90**
Substantial similarity, **9:172**

DURATION
Time and Date (this index)

DURESS
Limitation of actions, **20:52**

EARTH STATIONS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:70**
Display publicly, **15:15**

EATING UTENSILS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151.60**

EBAY
Advertisements, online sales, **10:29.10**

EBAY AND INTERNET AUCTIONS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:188**

ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
Preemption, **18:30**

ECONOMIC CONSEQUENCES
Joint authorship, **5:7 to 5:11**

ECONOMIC LIFE THEORY
Monetary damages, **22:190**

ECONOMICS
Fair use defense, **10:22**

EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING
Public performance, **14:35**

EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES
Fair use defense, **10:18, 10:19**

EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICES v. KATZMAN
Substantial similarity, **9:169**

EDUCATIONAL WORKS AND TRAINING MATERIALS
Monetary damages, **22:187**

EDWARDS & DEUTSCH LITHOGRAPHING CO. v. BOORMAN
Substantial similarity, **9:212**

EFFECTIVE DATE
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:107**
TRIPS, **23:68**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:47**

EFFECTS TEST
Personal jurisdiction, **17:161**

EGYPTIANS
Choice of law, **25:5**

EIGHTH CIRCUIT
Monetary damages, **22:136**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:28**
Reproduction right, **9:53**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

EISENSCHIML v. FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Fair use defense, **10:38**
Substantial similarity, **9:214**

ELDRED v. ASHCROFT
Construction and interpretation, **2:59**

ELECTION
Damages (this index)
Jurisdiction, **17:40**
Preemption, **18:29**

ELECTRONIC COPYING AND DISTRIBUTION
Fair use defense, **10:143.50**

ELECTRONIC DATABASES AND COMPILATIONS
Generally, **3:64 to 3:69**
Arrangement, **3:67**
Coordination, **3:67**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:64 to 3:69**
Feist case, **3:65 to 3:67**

ELECTRONIC DATABASES AND COMPILATIONS—Cont'd
Infringement, **3:68**
Selection, **3:66**

ELEVENTH CIRCUIT
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:144.40**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:30**
Reproduction right, **9:56**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

ELIZABETHAN PRIVILEGES
Distribution of copies of work, **13:3**

ELLISON v. ROBERTSON
Vicarious liability, **21:75**

ELLIS v. DIFFIE
Substantial similarity, **9:201**

ELVIS PRESLEY ENTERPRISES v. PASSPORT VIDEO
Fair use defense, **10:51**

EMAIL TRANSMISSIONS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:187**
Work made for hire, **5:77.50**

EMBEDDING
Display publicly, **15:7**

EMBODIMENTS
Formalities, **6:34, 6:53**
Monetary damages, **22:186**
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)

EMERSON v. DAVIES
Reproduction right, **9:103**

EMPLOYEE
Definition, **4:70**

EMPLOYMENT
General revision of 1909, **7:24**
Sound recordings, **5:86**
Standing to sue, **21:7.50**
Vicarious liability, individual liability of company officers, employees, shareholders and agents, **21:81**
Work Made for Hire (this index)

ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA EDUCATIONAL CORP. v. CROOKS
Fair use defense, **10:82**

ENEMY
Trading with the Enemy Act of 1962, **1:68**

ENFORCEMENT
Foreign copyright judgments, **25:81.50**
Infringement, **17:82**

ENFORCEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS ACT OF 2008
Infringement, **17:125.50**

ENGINEERING DYNAMICS, INC. v. STRUCTURE SOFTWARES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:190**

ENGLAND
Book trade, exercise and loss of control over, **1:8**
Chancery decisions, **22:2**
Copyright Act of 1976, history before, **6:16**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:4**
Engravings Act of 1735, **1:13**
Exclusive rights, **8:10**
Formalities, **6:16**
Forum non conveniens, **17:212**
History before 1976 Copyright Act, **6:16**
Importation, rights of, Section 602, **13:36**
Jeffrey v. Boosey, **1:10**
Licensing Act of 1692, lapse of, **1:9**
Musical works, **1:12 to 1:14**
Stationers' Company v. The Royal Patentees, **1:7, 1:8**
Statute of Anne
generally, **1:5**
book trade, exercise and loss of control over, **1:8**
distribution of copies of work, **13:4**
Engravings Act of 1735, **1:13**
exclusive rights, **8:10**
Jeffrey v. Boosey, **1:10**
Licensing Act of 1692, lapse of, **1:9**
musical works, **1:12 to 1:14**
origin of printing in England and consequences for its regulation, generally, **1:6 to 1:9**
Stationers' Company v. The Royal Patentees, **1:7, 1:8**
Talfourd Term Extension Act of 1842, **1:15**
unpublished works after Statute of Anne, status of, **1:11**
visual works, **1:12 to 1:14**
Talfourd Term Extension Act of 1842, **1:15**
Unpublished works after Statute of Anne, status of, **1:11**
Visual works, **1:12 to 1:14**

ENGRAVINGS ACT OF 1735
England and Statute of Anne, **1:13**

ENSEMBLE WORKS
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:8**

ENTERPRISE LIABILITY
Contributory infringement, **21:44**

ENTERTAINMENT USES
Fair use defense, **10:20**

ENTIRETY OF WORK
Computer programs, **3:77**
Derivative works, **3:59**
Fair use defense, **10:143**

ENTITLEMENT
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:44**
License, phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:24**

EPHEMERAL RECORDING EXEMPTION
Generally, **11:8 to 11:10**
Copyright Act of 1976, **11:9**
Derivative works, **12:26**
DMCA amendment of 1998, **11:10**
Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

EQUITABLE DOCTRINE
Limitation of Actions (this index)

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Limitation of actions, **20:51, 20:57, 20:58**

EQUITABLE TRUST THEORY
Standing to sue, **21:26**

EQUITY
Construction and interpretation, **2:13, 2:14**
Fair use and juries, **10:3**

EQUIVALENT REMEDIES
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:43**

EQUIVALENT RIGHTS
Preemption (this index)

ERRANT STANDARDS AND TESTS
Reproduction Rights (this index)

ESIGN ACT
Work made for hire, Copyright Act of 1976 writing requirement, **5:50**

ESSENCE TEST
Jurisdiction, **17:35**

ESTATE OF HEMINGWAY v. RANDOM HOUSE
Fair use defense, **10:42**

ESTOPPEL
Limitation of actions, **20:51, 20:57, 20:58**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:6 to 4:8**

EUROPEAN UNION
Database directive, **23:77**
Importation, rights of, Section 602, **13:38**
International copyright, **23:76**
Single market directive, **23:78**

EVEREADY BATTERY v. ADOLPH COORS
Fair use defense, **10:32**

EVIDENCE
Choice of Law (this index)
Damages (this index)
Foreign law, **25:79**
Infringement (this index)
Jukebox, **14:117**
Licenses, **5:130**
Noncopyrightable material, Section 102(b), **4:34**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:68**
Reproduction Rights (this index)

EXAMINATION
Claims, generally, **App B**

EXAMINATION—Cont'd
Construction and interpretation, purpose of statute, generally, **2:11 to 2:20**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:129**

EXCEPTIONS, EXCLUSIONS, AND EXEMPTIONS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **6:79, 23:26 to 23:28**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:102, 1:103**
Derivative Works (this index)
Display publicly, **15:18**
Distribution (this index)
Exclusive rights, **8:6**
Formalities, **6:79**
Forum selection, **25:77**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:190**
Public Performances (this index)
Rental rights, **13:29 to 13:31**
Reproduction Rights (this index)
Sound Recordings (this index)
TRIPS, **23:66**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:30, 24:33**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (Vara) (this index)
Work made for hire, **5:71**

EXCLUSIONS
Exceptions, Exclusions, and Exemptions (this index)

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE
Copyright Act of 1976, **5:148**
Revocation, **5:124**

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS
Generally, **8:1 to 8:29**
Architecture of Copyright Act of 1976, **8:22**
Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, **8:26**
Common law, **8:9**
Compulsory licenses, **8:5**
Conditional relationship of rights, **8:24**
Constitutional law
generally, **8:12**
own life story, status as author, **3:20.50**

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS—Cont'd
Constitutional law—Cont'd
"securing for limited times, to authors the exclusive right to their respective writings"
generally, **3:10 to 3:21**
authors defined, **3:17 to 3:20.50**
constitutional origins of authorship, **3:18**
enumerated categories of subject matter, **3:15**
exclusive rights defined, **3:12**
limited times defined, **3:11**
original work, author as those who created, **3:20**
original work of authorship defined, **3:16**
secure defined, **3:10**
status as author of self, **3:20.50**
symbolic authorship defined, **3:21**
writings defined, **3:14 to 3:16**
writings of authors defined, generally, **3:13 to 3:21**
Continental Congress, **8:11**
Copyright Act of 1802, **8:13**
Copyright Act of 1831, **8:14**
Copyright Act of 1856, **8:15**
Copyright Act of 1870, **8:16**
Copyright Act of 1897, **8:17**
Copyright Act of 1909, **8:18**
Copyright Act of 1976, **8:21 to 8:24**
Damages not requirement for infringement, **8:1.50**
Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998, **8:29**
Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **8:28**
England, Statute of Anne, **8:10**
Exemptions, **8:6**
Fair-use privilege, **8:7**
First Copyright Act, **8:12**
Granting of rights, **8:8**
Infringement, **17:63**
damages not requirement for, **8:1.50**
Licenses, **5:103, 5:119 to 5:121, 5:147, 8:5**
Limitations and restrictions
generally, **8:4 to 8:7**
"securing for limited times, to authors the exclusive right to their respective writings."

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS—Cont'd
Limitations and restrictions—Cont'd
Constitutional law, above
Literary works, **8:19**
New rights, purpose of, **8:3**
New technologies, **8:2**
Nondramatic literary works, **8:19**
Performance, **8:19, 8:28**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:111**
Pleadings, **19:7**
Privilege, **8:7**
Public performance right for nondramatic literary works, **8:19**
Simultaneous violations, **8:23**
Sound recording amendment of 1971, **8:20**
Sound Recordings Act of 1995, Digital Performance Right in, **8:28**
Standing to Sue (this index)
State statutes, **8:11**
Statute of Anne, **8:10**
Statutes
generally, **8:10 to 8:29**
architecture, **8:22**
Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, **8:26**
Constitutional law, **8:12**
Continental Congress, **8:11**
Copyright Act of 1802, **8:13**
Copyright Act of 1831, **8:14**
Copyright Act of 1856, **8:15**
Copyright Act of 1870, **8:16**
Copyright Act of 1897, **8:17**
Copyright Act of 1909, **8:18**
Copyright Act of 1976, **8:21 to 8:24**
Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998, **8:29**
Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **8:28**
early statutes, generally, **8:10 to 8:17**
First Copyright Act, **8:12**
later statutes, generally, **8:18 to 8:29**
public performance right for nondramatic literary works, **8:19**
rights not conditionally related, **8:24**
sound recording amendment of 1971, **8:20**
state statutes, **8:11**
Statute of Anne, **8:10**

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS—Cont'd
Statutes—Cont'd
transmissions and simultaneous violation of one or more rights, **8:23**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **8:27**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **8:25**
Technologies, new, **8:2**
Transmissions, **8:23**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **8:27**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **8:25**

EXECUTOR
General revision of 1909, **7:18**

EXEMPTIONS
Exceptions, Exclusions, and Exemptions (this index)

EXERCISE ROUTINES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:22**

EXHAUSTION
Display publicly, **15:10**
Importation, exhaustion of distribution right, **13:36.50, 13:37.50**
Public performance, **14:32**
TRIPS, Article 6, **23:60**

EXHIBITION
Fair use defense, **10:53 to 10:55**
Formalities, **6:32**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:9**

EX PARTE RELIEF
Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)

EXPERT WITNESSES
Reproduction Rights (this index)

EXPIRATION OF TERM
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:33**

EXPLOITATION
Assignment, **5:115**

EXPRESS AIMING
Personal jurisdiction, **17:156**

EXPRESSIVE WORKS
Preemption, **18:9.50**

EXPRESS PREEMPTION
Generally, **18:2**

EXTENSION OF TERM
Copyright Act of 1909 amendment, **1:67**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:97 to 1:107, 7:28**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)

EXTRACTION OF DATA
Fair use defense, **10:59**

EXTRA - ELEMENTS TEST
Preemption, **18:18**

EXTRATERRITORIALITY
Generally, **25:86 to 25:104**
Allarcom Pay Television, Ltd. v. General Instrument Corp., **25:94**
Appeals court, **25:97**
Aramco, **25:91**
Choice of law, **25:35**
Computer servers, server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**
Contributory infringement, **25:87**
Copyright Act, **25:86.10, 25:86.20**
Damage outside the U.S., original acts in U.S., **25:92.60**
Direct infringement, **25:87**
Fourth circuit, Tire Engineering & Distribution, LLC v. Shandong Linglong Rubber Company, Ltd., **25:92.50**
Importation, **13:44.10**
Infringement
computer server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**
contributory infringement, **25:87**
direct infringement, **25:87**
Fourth circuit, Tire Engineering & Distribution, LLC v. Shandong Linglong Rubber Company, Ltd., **25:92.50**
National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture
case law following, **25:99.10**
National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture. Original acts in U.S., additional acts overseas facilitated by, below this group

EXTRATERRITORIALITY—Cont'd
Infringement—Cont'd
original acts in U.S., additional acts overseas facilitated by
generally, **25:88 to 25:101**
Allarcom Pay Television, Ltd. v. General Instrument Corp., **25:94**
Aramco, **25:91**
Los Angeles News Service v. Conus Communications Co. Ltd., **25:101**
National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture, **25:95**
generally, **25:95 to 25:100**
appeals court, **25:97**
case law following, **25:99.10**
public, **25:98**
receiving transmission, **25:99**
trial court, **25:96**
Ninth circuit, one-complete-act theory, **25:92**
Predicate Act doctrine, **25:90**
Sheldon v. MGM Pictures, Corp., **25:89**
transmissions, generally, **25:93 to 25:101**
Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp. v. iCrave TV, **25:100**
Update Art, Inc. v. Modiin Publishing, Ltd., **25:90, 25:91**
original acts in U.S., additional discrete acts overseas not dependent upon, **25:102**
original acts overseas, additional acts in U.S., **25:103**
original acts overseas, additional discrete acts in U.S. not dependent upon, **25:104**
server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**
transmissions. Original infringement in U.S., additional acts overseas facilitated by U.S. infringement, above this group
Jurisdiction, **17:48**
Los Angeles News Service v. Conus Communications Co. Ltd., **25:101**
Merits issue, subject-matter jurisdiction, **25:86**

EXTRATERRITORIALITY—Cont'd
National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture
case law following, **25:99.10**
National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture. Infringement, above
Ninth circuit, one-complete-act theory, **25:92**
One-complete-act theory, Ninth circuit, **25:92**
Original acts in U.S.
additional discrete acts overseas not dependent upon, **25:102**
damage outside the U.S., **25:92.60**
Original acts overseas
additional acts in U.S., **25:103**
additional discrete acts in U.S. not dependent upon, **25:104**
Predicate Act doctrine, **25:90**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:73.50**
Public, **25:98**
Receiving transmission, **25:99**
Server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**
Sheldon v. MGM Pictures, Corp., **25:89**
Tire Engineering & Distribution, LLC v. Shandong Linglong Rubber Company, Ltd., **25:92.50**
Transmissions. Infringement, above
Trial court, **25:96**
Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp. v. iCrave TV, **25:100**
Update Art, Inc. v. Modiin Publishing, Ltd., **25:90, 25:91**

EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE
Licenses, **5:130**

FABRIC DESIGNS
Originality, **3:38**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151**

FACE TO FACE INSTRUCTION
Public performance, **14:34**

FACIAL CHALLENGES
Personal jurisdiction, **17:135**

FACIAL VERSUS FACTUAL ATTACKS
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:26, 17:27**

FACTS
Noncopyrightable Material (this index)

FACTUAL CHALLENGES
Personal jurisdiction, **17:136**

FACTUAL ESTOPPEL
Noncopyrightable material, **4:6, 4:8**

FACTUAL WORKS
Reproduction right, **9:72**

FAIR ABRIDGMENT
Reproduction right, **9:98**

FAIREY v. ASSOCIATED PRESS
Fair use defense, **10:132.60**

FAIR USE
Defense. Fair Use Defense (this index)
Derivative works, **12:25**
Display publicly, **15:8, 15:9**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:13**
Privilege, exclusive rights, **8:7**
Public performance, **14:31**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:35**

FAIR USE DEFENSE
Generally, **10:1 to 10:160**
Abstracting and indexing, **10:24 to 10:27.50**
Actual fair use analysis, **10:157**
Addison-Wesley Publishing v. New York University, **10:104**
Advertisements, generally, **10:28 to 10:35**
Affirmative
defense, **10:9, 10:9.50**
right, **10:8.60**
Aggregate assessment, actual fair use analysis, **10:157**
Aircraft Technical Publishers v. Cessna Aircraft Corp., **10:115**
American Geophysical Union v. Texaco
amount and substantiality of portion used, **10:124**
corporate photocopying, below
nature of copyrighted work, **10:123**
potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, **10:125**
purpose and character of use, **10:122**
Amount and substantiality of taking
generally, **10:141**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Amount and substantiality of taking —Cont'd
American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:124**
Artificial Intelligence (AI), **10:143.10**
definition of the "work," **10:144**
electronic copying and distribution, **10:143.50**
entire work, copying, **10:143**
Large Language Models (LLMs), **10:143.10**
transformative uses, **10:142**
Amsinck v. Columbia Pictures Industries, **10:72**
The Andy Warhol Foundation v. Goldsmith, **10:35.30**
Appeal and review, **10:85, 10:160**
Appropriation art, **10:35.20**
Architectural plans, **10:35.50**
Arica Institute v. Palmer, **10:64**
Artificial Intelligence (AI), **10:143.10**
Artificial Intelligence cases, **10:156**
Assessment, **10:157**
Associated Press v. Meltwater U.S. Holdings, Inc., **10:80.70**
Association of American Medical Colleges v. Cuomo, **10:107**
Association of American Medical Colleges v. Mikaelian, **10:106**
Baraban v. Time Warner, **10:63**
Barbie doll, **10:97**
Basic Books v. Gnomon Corp., **10:110**
Basic Books v. Kinko's Graphics Corp., **10:117**
Biographies
generally, **10:36 to 10:47**
Eisenschiml v. Fawcett Publications, **10:38**
Estate of Hemingway v. Random House, **10:42**
Greenbie v. Noble, **10:39**
Holdredge v. Knight Publishing, **10:40**
Iowa State University Research Foundation v. American Broadcasting Cos., **10:45**
Meeropol v. Nizer, **10:43**
New Era Publications International ApS v. Henry Holt & Co., **10:47**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Biographies—Cont'd
Rokeach v. Avco Embassy Pictures, **10:44**
Rosemont Enterprises v. Random House, **10:41**
Salinger v. Random House, **10:46**
Toksvig v. Bruce Publishing, **10:37**
Blackwell Publishing Inc. v. Excel Research Group, LLC, **10:118.50**
Blind persons, **10:52**
Bouchat v. Baltimore Ravens Limited Partnership, **10:72.30**
Broadcasts and broadcasting
generally, **10:53 to 10:55**
news clipping services and rebroadcasts, below
Bruzzone v. Miller Brewing, **10:81**
Cable News Network v. Video Monitoring Services of America, **10:76**
Calligraphers, **10:56**
Case law after Warhol Foundation V. Goldsmith, **10:35.34**
Castle Rock Entertainment v. Carol Publishing Group, **10:66**
Catalogue raisonné and other museum uses, **10:55.50**
Changing the original, requirements for purpose and character of use, **10:21.70**
Chicago Board of Education v. Substance, Inc., **10:68**
Chicago Lawyer v. Forty-Sixth Ward Regular Democratic Organization, **10:129**
Circularity argument against licensing as market harm, **10:152**
Codification versus statutory recognition, **10:8**
College Entrance Examination Board v. Cuomo, **10:108**
Commentary: creativity and innovation, fair use is good for, **10:1.60**
Commerciality
architectural plans, **10:16.80**
continuum, **10:16.50**
social media posts, **10:16.70**
Commercial uses, **10:14 to 10:16.50, 10:54**
Common law analysis, **10:8.50**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Common law copyright infringment actions, **10:8.25**
Computers, **10:57 to 10:60**
copying to extract data, **10:59-10:59.60**
including text & data mining, copying to extract data, **10:30**
internet uses, **10:60**
reverse engineering, **10:58**
Computers, copying to extract data, **10:59-10:59.60**
Anderson v. Stability AI, Midjourney, and Deviant Art, **10:59.60**
Bartz v. Anthropic, **10:59.40**
copyright litigation, **10:50**
Kadrey v. Metaplatforms, Inc., **10:59.30**
Kadrey v. Meta Platforms, Inc., **10:30**
In re OpenAI, Inc., **10:50**
In re OpenAI, Inc. Copyright Litigation, **10:59.50**
Thomson Reuters Enterprise Centre GmbH v. Ross Intelligence, **10:59.20**
Computer security research, **10:121.50**
Contracts and agreements, **10:152**
Copy center photocopying, **10:117, 10:118**
Copying and public benefit, type of harm, **10:148.20**
Corporate photocopying
generally, **10:110 to 10:116**
Aircraft Technical Publishers v. Cessna Aircraft Corp., **10:115**
American Geophysical Union v. Texaco
generally, **10:121 to 10:126**
amount and substantiality of portion used, **10:124**
Judge Jacob's dissent, **10:126**
nature of copyrighted work, **10:123**
potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, **10:125**
purpose and character of use, **10:122**
Basic Books v. Gnomon Corp., **10:110**
Harper & Row v. American Cyanamid Co., **10:112**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Corporate photocopying—Cont'd
Harper & Row v. Squibb Corp., **10:113**
Harper & Row v. Tyco Copy Service, **10:111**
Pasha Publications v. Enmark Gas Corp., **10:119**
Pfizer case, **10:114**
Schuchart & Associates v. Solo Serve Corp., **10:116**
Television Digest v. United States Telephone Association, **10:120**
Court of appeals decisions, **10:16.30**
Criticism and comment
generally, **10:61 to 10:68**
Arica Institute v. Palmer, **10:64**
Baraban v. Time Warner, **10:63**
Castle Rock Entertainment v. Carol Publishing Group, **10:66**
Chicago Board of Education v. Substance, Inc., **10:68**
Maxtone-Graham v. Burtchaell, **10:62**
Twin Peaks Productions v. Publications International, **10:65**
Ty, Inc. v. Publications International, **10:67**
Declaratory judgments, **10:159.10**
Definitions
parody, **10:89**
work, **10:144**
Degree in which use may prejudice sale, diminish profits, or supersede objects, of original work, **10:7**
De minimis uses, **10:10**
Derivative works, **10:155.20**
Discretion, **10:90**
Dismissal motion, **10:159**
Disparaging, **10:95**
District court, **10:84**
DMCA and fair use, **10:157.30**
Documentaries, **10:68.10**
Economics, **10:22**
Educational and government photocopying
generally, **10:101 to 10:109.50**
Addison-Wesley Publishing v. New York University, **10:104**
Association of American Medical Colleges v. Cuomo, **10:107**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Educational and government photocopying—Cont'd
Association of American Medical Colleges v. Mikaelian, **10:106**
College Entrance Examination Board v. Cuomo, **10:108**
legislative history of nonprofit educational purposes, **10:18, 10:19**
Marcus v. Rowley, **10:105**
National Association of Boards of Pharmacy v. Board of Regents of University System of Georgia, **10:109.50**
Newport-Mesa Unified School District v. California, **10:109**
Wihtol v. Crow, **10:102**
Williams & Wilkins v. United States, **10:103**
Eisenschiml v. Fawcett Publications, **10:38**
Electronic forms of copying and distribution, **10:143.50**
Elvis Presley Enterprises v. Passport Video, **10:51**
Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp. v. Crooks, **10:82**
Entertainment uses, **10:20**
Entire work, copying, **10:143**
Erroneous functionality test, **10:155.10**
Estate of Hemingway v. Random House, **10:42**
Eveready Battery v. Adolph Coors, **10:32**
Exhibits, **10:53 to 10:55**
Expert witnesses, **10:161**
Extract data, copying to, **10:59**
Factors
generally, **10:156**
weighing factors, **10:9.10**
Fairey v. Associated Press, **10:132.60**
Fair use and juries, oracle opinion, **10:3**
First amendment defense, not seperated, **10:157.40**
Folsom v. Marsh, **10:4 to 10:7**
Fortuitous and incidental reproduction, **10:69**
Fox News Network v. TVEyes, Inc., **10:80.10**
FRCP Rule 12(b) motions, **10:159**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
FRCP Rule 12(c) motions, **10:159**
Freedom of Information Act requests, **10:73.25**
Funny, **10:95**
Good faith, **10:156**
Governmental use of defense, **10:73**
Government photocopying. Educational and government photocopying, above
Grant v. Trump, **10:132.90**
Greenbie v. Noble, **10:39**
Harm, **10:100, 10:150, 10:150.20, 10:152**
Harper & Row case, **10:149**
Harper & Row v. American Cyanamid Co., **10:112**
Harper & Row v. Squibb Corp., **10:113**
Harper & Row v. Tyco Copy Service, **10:111**
Hill v. Public Advocate of the United States, **10:132.70**
Historical uses, **10:69.50**
History, **10:15, 10:18, 10:19**
Holdredge v. Knight Publishing, **10:40**
Homages, use in, **10:73.50**
Hopper cases, off-air taping, **10:87**
House of Bryant Publications, LLC v. A&E Television Network, **10:72.25**
Identifying relevant potential, **10:151**
Illustrative uses, preamble to Section 107, **10:12**
Incidental, nonfortuitous uses, **10:70 to 10:72**
Incidental reproduction, **10:69**
Indexing, **10:24 to 10:27.50**
Insurance claims, **10:73.40**
Internet search engines, **10:27.50**
Internet uses, **10:60**
Iowa State University Research Foundation v. American Broadcasting Cos., **10:45**
Judgment as a matter of law, Rule 50(a), **10:159**
Judgment on the pleadings, **10:159**
Judgment, summary, **10:159**
Justification for use, **10:13**
Karaoke, **10:72.50**
Keep Thomson Governor Committee v. Citizens for Gallen Committee, **10:128**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Lack of harm, **10:154.10**
Large Language Models (LLMs), **10:143.10**
Lawful access, **10:156**
Lawful copy, **10:156**
Legislative history, **10:18, 10:19**
Legislative history of § 107(1), **10:15**
Legislative reports
fair use, generally, **App 10-B**
Section 118(f), **App 10-F**
Sections 108(f)(2) and (4), **App 10-D**
Sections 504(c)(2)(i) and (ii), **App 10-H**
unpublished works, **App 10-L**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (VARA), **App 10-J**
Leibovitz v. Paramount Pictures, **10:33**
Libraries and archives, **10:73.60**
Licensing, **10:152**
Litigation use, **10:73**
Los Angeles News Service v. CBS Broadcasting, **10:80**
Los Angeles News Service v. KCAL-TV Channel 9, **10:78**
Los Angeles News Service v. Reuters Television International, **10:79**
Los Angeles News Service v. Tullo, **10:77**
Marcus v. Rowley, **10:105**
Market
American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:125**
potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, below
usurp, **10:150.10**
Market dilution theory, **10:155.40**
MasterCard International Inc. v. Nader 2000 Primary Committee, Inc., **10:35, 10:132.50**
Maxtone-Graham v. Burtchaell, **10:62**
Media neutrality, **10:157.20**
Meeropol v. Nizer, **10:43**
MGM v. American Honda Motor, **10:34**
Mixed character, many uses, **10:16.90**
Mura v. CBS, **10:71**
National Association of Boards of Pharmacy v. Board of Regents of University System of Georgia, **10:109.50**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
"Nature and objects of selections made," **10:5**
Nature of copyrighted work
generally, **10:138**
American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:123**
corporate photocopying, **10:123**
orphan works, **10:140.10**
out-of-print works, **10:140**
published works, **10:139.30**
social media, **10:137.60**
unpublished works, **10:139**
New Era Publications International ApS v. Henry Holt & Co., **10:47**
Newport-Mesa Unified School District v. California, **10:109**
News clipping services and rebroadcasts
generally, **10:75 to 10:80**
Associated Press v. Meltwater U.S. Holdings, Inc., **10:80.70**
Cable News Network v. Video Monitoring Services of America, **10:76**
Fox News Network v. TVEyes, Inc., **10:80.10**
Los Angeles News Service v. CBS Broadcasting, **10:80**
Los Angeles News Service v. KCAL-TV Channel 9, **10:78**
Los Angeles News Service v. Reuters Television International, **10:79**
Los Angeles News Service v. Tullo, **10:77**
Pacific & Southern v. Duncan, **10:75**
Swatch Group Management Services Ltd. v. Bloomberg L.P., **10:80.30**
News reporting, **10:74**
New York Times v. Roxbury Data Interface, **10:26**
New York Tribune v. Otis & Co., **10:130**
Nihon Keizai Shimbun v. Comline Business Data, **10:27**
Noncommercial broadcasts, **10:55**
Noncommercial uses
commercial entities, **10:16.40**
Nonfortuitous, **10:70 to 10:72**
Nonprofit educational purposes, **10:18, 10:19**
No presumption of a market, **10:148.10**
Norse v. Henry Holt & Co., **10:49**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Notice and knowledge, **10:93**
NRA v. Handgun Control Federation of Ohio, **10:131**
NXIVM Corp. v. Ross Institute, **10:66.10**
Obscenity, **10:92**
Off-air taping
generally, **10:81 to 10:87**
Bruzzone v. Miller Brewing, **10:81**
Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp. v. Crooks, **10:82**
Hopper cases, **10:87**
Sony Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios, **10:83 to 10:86**
Original, parody, **10:91**
Original work, **10:7**
Orphan works, **10:140.10**
Out-of-print works, nature of, **10:140**
Pacific & Southern v. Duncan, **10:75**
Parody
generally, **10:88 to 10:100**
appropriation extent, **10:99**
Barbie doll, **10:97**
definition, **10:89**
discretion, **10:90**
disparaging, **10:95**
funny, **10:95**
harm calculation, **10:100**
humor, **10:95**
message, **10:94**
obscenity, **10:92**
original, **10:91**
post-Campbell case, **10:96**
second factor, **10:98**
vulgarity, **10:92**
well-known, **10:93**
Pasha Publications v. Enmark Gas Corp., **10:119**
Penguin Books U.S.A. v. New Christian Church of Full Endeavor, **10:137**
Peterman v. Republican National Committee, **10:132.80**
Pfizer case, **10:114**
Phoenix Hill Enterprises v. Dickerson, **10:132**
Photocopying, generally, **10:101 to 10:126**
Pleadings, **10:157.50, 10:159**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Political uses
generally, **10:127 to 10:132.80**
Chicago Lawyer v. Forty-Sixth Ward Regular Democratic Organization, **10:129**
Fairey v. Associated Press, **10:132.60**
Grant v. Trump, **10:132.90**
Hill v. Public Advocate of the United States, **10:132.70**
Keep Thomson Governor Committee v. Citizens for Gallen Committee, **10:128**
MasterCard International Inc. v. Nader 2000 Primary Committee, Inc., **10:132.50**
New York Tribune v. Otis & Co., **10:130**
NRA v. Handgun Control Federation of Ohio, **10:131**
Peterman v. Republican National Committee, **10:132.80**
Phoenix Hill Enterprises v. Dickerson, **10:132**
Post-Sony Supreme Court decisions, **10:16.20**
Potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of
generally, **10:145 to 10:155**
American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:125**
circularity argument against licensing as market harm, **10:152**
corporate photocopying, **10:125**
favorable impact on market, **10:155**
harm, public benefit from copying, **10:150**
Harper & Row case, **10:149**
identifying relevant potential, **10:151**
presumption, Sony case, **10:148**
Sony case, **10:146 to 10:148**
widespread harm from small uses, **10:154**
Preamble to Section 107, **10:11, 10:12**
Prejudice, **10:7**
Preliminary injunction, **10:9.50**
Presumption, Sony case, **10:148**
Princeton University Press v. Michigan Document Services, Inc., **10:118**
Proceedings before the court of appeals, **10:35.32**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Proceedings before the district court, **10:35.31**
Profits, **10:7**
Published works, nature of, **10:139.30**
Purpose and character of use
generally, **10:13 to 10:137.50**
abstracting and indexing, **10:24 to 10:27.50**
advertisements, **10:28 to 10:35**
advertisements, online sales, **10:29.10**
advertising parodies, **10:31 to 10:35**
American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:122**
Amsinck v. Columbia Pictures Industries, **10:72**
appropriation art, **10:35.20**
architectural plans, **10:35.50**
biographies, above
Blackwell Publishing Inc. v. Excel Research Group, LLC, **10:118.50**
blind persons, **10:52**
broadcasting and other forms of exhibition, **10:53 to 10:55**
calligraphers, **10:56**
changing the original, requirements, **10:21.97**
commercial broadcasts, **10:54**
commercial uses, **10:14 to 10:16.50**
completing the structure, architectural plans, **10:35.50**
computers, **10:57 to 10:60**
copy center photocopying, **10:117, 10:118**
corporate photocopying, above
criticism and comment, above
economics, **10:22**
educational and government photocopying, above
Elvis Presley Enterprises v. Passport Video, **10:51**
entertainment uses, **10:20**
Eveready Battery v. Adolph Coors, **10:32**
extract data, copying to, **10:59**
fortuitous and incidental reproduction, **10:69**
Freedom of Information Act requests, **10:73.25**
governmental and litigation use, **10:73**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Purpose and character of use—Cont'd
government photocopying. Educational and government photocopying, above
historical uses, **10:69.50**
homages, **10:73.50**
House of Bryant Publications, LLC v. A&E Television Network, **10:72.25**
incidental, nonfortuitous uses, **10:70 to 10:72**
indexing, **10:24 to 10:27.50**
internet search engines, **10:27.50**
internet uses, **10:60**
justification for use, **10:13**
legislative history of nonprofit educational purposes, **10:18, 10:19**
Leibovitz v. Paramount Pictures, **10:33**
libraries and archives, **10:73.60**
litigation use, **10:73**
MasterCard International v. Nader 2000 Primary Committee, **10:35**
MGM v. American Honda Motor, **10:34**
mixed character, many uses, **10:16.90**
Mura v. CBS, **10:71**
news clipping services and rebroadcasts, above
news reporting, **10:74**
New York Times v. Roxbury Data Interface, **10:26**
Nihon Keizai Shimbun v. Comline Business Data, **10:27**
noncommercial broadcasts, **10:55**
Norse v. Henry Holt & Co., **10:49**
off-air taping, above
parody, above
photocopying, generally, **10:101 to 10:126**
political uses, above
religious uses, below
reverse engineering, **10:58**
sell products, advertisements that, **10:29**
specific types of uses, generally, **10:23 to 10:137**
Tin Pan Apple v. Miller Brewing, **10:32**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Purpose and character of use—Cont'd
transformative uses, **10:21.40**
Wainwright Securities v. Wall Street Transcript Corp., **10:25**
Wright v. Warner Books, **10:48**
Purpose and role of use, **10:1.50**
"Quantity and value of materials used," **10:6**
Rebroadcasts. News clipping services and rebroadcasts, above
Red label music publishing v. chila productions, **10:51.50**
Religious uses
generally, **10:133 to 10:137**
Penguin Books U.S.A. v. New Christian Church of Full Endeavor, **10:137**
Robert Stigwood Group v. O'Reilly, **10:135**
Society of the Holy Transfiguration Monastery, Inc. v. Archbishop Gregory of Denver, Colorado, **10:137.50**
Wihtol v. Crow, **10:134, 10:137**
Worldwide Church of God v. Philadelphia Church of God, **10:136**
Reports and reporting, **10:74**
Reverse engineering, **10:58**
Robert Stigwood Group v. O'Reilly, **10:135**
Rokeach v. Avco Embassy Pictures, **10:44**
Rosemont Enterprises v. Random House, **10:41**
Rule 12(b)(6) motions, **10:159**
Rule 12(c) motions, **10:159**
Sales, **10:7, 10:29**
Salinger v. Random House, **10:46**
Schuchart & Associates v. Solo Serve Corp., **10:116**
Section 107, **10:11, 10:12, App 10-A, App 10-B**
Sections 108(f)(2) and (4), **App 10-C, App 10-D**
Section 118(f), **App 10-E, App 10-F**
Sections 504(c)(2)(i) and (ii), **App 10-G, App 10-H**
Small uses, **10:154**
Social media, **10:137.60**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Society of the Holy Transfiguration Monastery, Inc. v. Archbishop Gregory of Denver, Colorado, **10:137.50**
Sony, **10:16.10**
Sony Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios
court of appeals, **10:85**
district court, **10:84**
off-air taping, **10:83 to 10:86**
potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, **10:146 to 10:148**
Supreme Court, **10:86**
Splunk Inc. v. Cribl, Inc., **10:72.35**
Statutes, generally, **10:1, 10:8 to 10:10**
Statutory evolution
Section 107, **App 10-A**
Section 118(f), **App 10-E**
Sections 108(f)(2) and (4), **App 10-C**
Sections 504(c)(2)(i) and (ii), **App 10-G**
Substantiality, **10:124**
Summary judgment, **10:159**
Supreme court, **10:86**
Supreme Court decision, **10:35.33**
Swatch Group Management Services Ltd. v. Bloomberg L.P., **10:80.30**
Television Digest v. United States Telephone Association, **10:120**
Text & data mining, including, **10:59**
Anderson v. Stability AI, Midjourney, and Deviant Art, **10:59.60**
Bartz v. Anthropic, **10:59.40**
copyright litigation, **10:50**
Kadrey v. Meta Platforms, Inc., **10:30**
In re OpenAI, Inc., **10:50**
Thomson Reuters Enterprise Centre GmbH v. Ross Intelligence, **10:59.20**
Third-party claims, **10:158**
Tin Pan Apple v. Miller Brewing, **10:32**
Toksvig v. Bruce Publishing, **10:37**
The Townsquare Media cases, **10:72.40**
Transformative use, **10:13.10**
Judge Leval and Judge McKeown's 2023 symposium remarks, **10:13.10**
Romanova v. Amilus, Inc., **10:13.10**
Transformative uses, **10:21.40, 10:142**

FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd
Translations, **10:137.70**
Treatment by courts, **10:15**
Twin Peaks Productions v. Publications International, **10:65**
Ty, Inc. v. Publications International, **10:67**
Unpublished works
fair use, generally, **App 10-K**
legislative reports on fair use, **App 10-L**
nature of, **10:139**
Use not the user, **10:16.60**
Usurp of market, **10:150.10**
U.S. v. American Soc. of Composers, Authors and Publishers and Previews, **10:35.10**
Value
generally, **10:125**
potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, above
"quantity and value of materials used," **10:6**
Value of the copyrighted work, **10:155.50**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990
legislative reports, **App 10-J**
text of Act, **App 10-I**
Vulgarity, **10:92**
Wainwright Securities v. Wall Street Transcript Corp., **10:25**
Weighing factors, **10:9.10**
Well-known, **10:93**
Widespread harm from small uses, **10:154**
Wihtol v. Crow, **10:102, 10:134, 10:137**
Williams & Wilkins v. United States, **10:103**
Worldwide Church of God v. Philadelphia Church of God, **10:136**
Wright v. Warner Books, **10:48**

FALSE FACTS
Infringement, **17:113**

FAMILIAR SYMBOLS AND DESIGNS
Visual works, **4:17**

FEDERAL CIRCUIT
Substantial similarity, **9:278**

FEDERAL CLAIMS
Venue, **17:203, 17:204**

FEDERAL CLAIMS COURT
Preemption, **18:50**
Substantial similarity, **9:278**

FEDERAL COMMON LAW OF COPYRIGHT CONFLICTS
Choice of Law (this index)

FEDERAL LAWS
Limitation of actions, **20:42.60**

FEDERAL QUESTION JURISDICTION
Generally, **17:22 to 17:28**
Classification proposal, **17:28**
Complete preemption, **17:23**
Constitutional substantiality, **17:27**
Counterclaim, **17:25**
Dismissal of properly removed case and counterclaim arising under copyright is pled, **17:25**
Facial versus factual attacks, **17:26, 17:27**
Forum non conveniens, **17:221**
FRCP 12(b)(1) and (6), **17:26, 17:27**
Hagans v. Lavine, **17:27**
Preemption, **17:23**
Removal, generally, **17:22 to 17:28**
Section 411(a), **17:24**

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
Attorneys' fees, Rule 68, **22:213 to 22:220**
Damages, Rule 65(a)(2), **22:166**
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:26, 17:27**
Joinder and indispensable parties, **21:33 to 21:35, 21:34, 21:35**
Motion to dismiss, **9:86.50**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:140, 17:141**
Pleadings (this index)
Preliminary injunctions, **22:69**
Standing to sue, **21:2**

FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE
Preliminary injunctions, **22:46, 22:47**

FEDERAL - STATE PENDENT VENUE
Generally, **17:202**

FEEDS
Sound recordings, **14:90**

FEES
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78**
Compulsory licenses and licensing, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78, 14:118 to 14:120**
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:52, 1:60**
Jukebox, **14:118 to 14:120**
Monetary damages, **22:111**
Rates (this index)

FEIST PUBLICATIONS, INC. v. RURAL TELEPHONE SERVICE CO.
Construction and interpretation, **2:54**
Electronic databases, **3:65 to 3:67**
Substantial similarity, **9:126**

FERGUSON v. NATIONAL BROADCASTING CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:187**

FICTITIOUS ENTRIES AND OTHER ANOMALIES
Reproduction right, **9:18**

FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP
Author and authorship, **5:10, 5:11, 5:13**
Preemption, **18:22**

FIFTH CIRCUIT
Limitation of actions, **20:33**
Monetary damages, **22:134**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:143**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:25**
Reproduction right, **9:50**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

FILTRATION
Reproduction right, **9:94**
Scenes a faire, **4:27**

FINAL JUDGMENT
Attorneys' fees, **22:220**

FINANCIAL BENEFIT
Direct, vicarious liability, **21:68**

FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION
Contributory infringement, **21:48.50**

FINANCIAL RUIN
Preliminary injunctions, **22:40**

FINE ART LIMITATION
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:126**

FINISHING WORK
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:27**

FINLEY CASE
Jurisdiction, **17:56**

FIRST AMENDMENT
Noncopyrightable material, **4:44**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:36**

FIRST AVAILABILITY
Choice of law, **25:49**

FIRST CIRCUIT
Computer programs, **3:91**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:22**
Reproduction right, **9:46**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

FIRST COPYRIGHT ACT
Generally, **1:19**
Ad Interim Act of 1905 revisions, **1:43**
Amendments and revisions
generally, **1:20 to 1:44**
Ad Interim Act of 1905, **1:43**
Amnesty Act of 1893, **1:39**
appeals amendment of 1861, **1:29**
confederacy, **1:30**
deposit amendment of 1846, **1:25**
deposit amendment of 1859, **1:28**
1897, **1:41**
general revision of 1831, **1:23**
general revision of 1870, **1:33**
government works and penalties amendments of 1895, **1:40**
International Copyright Act of 1891, **1:38**
jurisdictional amendment of 1819, **1:22**
jurisdictional amendment of 1873, **1:34**
Library of Congress deposit amendment of 1867, **1:32**
Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of 1904, **1:42**
Mexico City Convention, **1:44**

FIRST COPYRIGHT ACT—Cont'd
Amendments and revisions—Cont'd
photography and deposit amendments of 1865, **1:31**
postal amendment of 1855, **1:26**
post office amendment of 1879, **1:36**
print and notice amendments of 1874, **1:35**
prints and notice amendment of 1802, **1:21**
public performance amendment of 1856, **1:27**
recordation amendment of 1834, **1:24**
useful-articles notice amendment of 1882, **1:37**
Amnesty Act of 1893, **1:39**
Appeals amendment of 1861, **1:29**
Confederacy, **1:30**
Deposit revisions, **1:25, 1:28, 1:31, 1:32**
Exclusive rights, **8:12**
General revision of 1831, **1:23**
General revision of 1870, **1:33**
Government works, **1:40**
Government works and penalties amendments of 1895, **1:40**
International Copyright Act of 1891, **1:38**
Jurisdictional amendment of 1819, **1:22**
Jurisdictional amendment of 1873, **1:34**
Library of Congress deposit amendment of 1867, **1:32**
Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of 1904, **1:42**
Mexico City Convention, **1:44**
Notice revisions, **1:21, 1:35, 1:37**
Penalties, **1:40**
Performance, **1:27**
Photography and deposit amendments of 1865, **1:31**
Postal amendment of 1855, **1:26**
Post office amendment of 1879, **1:36**
Print and notice amendments of 1874, **1:35**
Prints and notice amendment of 1802, **1:21**
Public performance amendment of 1856, **1:27**
Recordation amendment of 1834, **1:24**
Revisions. Amendments and revisions, above

FIRST COPYRIGHT ACT—Cont'd
Useful-articles notice amendment of 1882, **1:37**

FIRST PUBLICATION
Choice of law, **25:49**

FIRST REFUSAL
Licenses, **5:125**
Standing to sue, **21:18**

FIRST RESTATEMENT OF CONFLICT OF LAWS
Choice of law, **25:7**

FIRST TO FILE RULE
Jurisdiction, declaratory judgments, **17:50**

FISHER - PRICE, INC. v. WELLMADE TOY MANUFACTURING CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:154**

FISHER v. UNITED FEATURE SYNDICATE, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:255**

FIXATION
Constitutional Law (this index)
Preemption, **18:10, 18:11**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:8**

FIXED
Derivative works, **12:14**
Reproduction right, **9:63**

FIXED EXPENSES
Monetary damages, **22:141**

FLEA MARKETS
Vicarious liability, **21:69 to 21:71**

FLEETING FAME
Preliminary injunctions, **22:39**

FOGERTY v. FANTASY, INC.
Construction and interpretation, **2:55**

FOGERTY v. MGM GROUP HOLDINGS CORP., INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:206**

FOLIO IMPRESSIONS, INC. v. BYER CALIFORNIA
Substantial similarity, **9:153**

FOLSOM v. MARSH
Fair use defense, **10:4 to 10:7**
Reproduction right, **9:102**

FONOVISA, INC. v. CHERRY AUCTION INC.
Vicarious liability, **21:70**

FONOVISA, INC. v. NAPSTER, INC.
Contributory infringement, **21:58**

FOOD
Noncopyrightable material, **4:23.50**

FORD MOTOR CO. v. SUMMIT MOTOR PRODUCTS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:171**

FOREIGN AUTHORS
Choice of law, **25:72**
International Copyright (this index)
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:5**

FOREIGN CLAIMS
Choice of law, **25:84**
Jurisdiction, **17:55**

FOREIGN COUNTRIES
Choice of law, **25:71, 25:81.50**
Formalities, **6:44**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:145**
Term of copyright, works first published overseas, **7:24.50**

FOREIGN DEFENDANTS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:141**

FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS
Government works, **4:86**
Suits against, **21:90**

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
Res judicata, **17:39.10**

FOREIGN LAWS
Choice of law, **25:12, 25:73, 25:83**
Evidence, **25:79**
Extraterritoriality (this index)
Pleading and proof, **25:79**

FOREIGN LITIGATION
Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59, 17:58**

FOREIGN REVENUES
Monetary damages, **22:150**

FOREIGN TRANSFERS
Licenses, **5:135**

FOREIGN WORKS
Choice of law, **25:26**
Reproduction right, **9:10**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:23**

FORFEITURE
Bankruptcy, forfeiting statutory damages, **22:165.50**
Licenses, **5:154, 5:156**

FORMALITIES
Generally, **6:1 to 6:81**
Abandonment, **6:45**
Access to government works removes innocent infringer defense, **6:76**
Ad interim protection, **6:28**
Amendments. Copyright Act of 1790, below
Antedated notices, **6:39**
Architectural works, **6:31.50**
Berne Implementation Act of 1988
generally, **6:74 to 6:79**
access to government works removes innocent infringer defense, **6:76**
Copyright Act of 1976 notice provisions, impact on, **6:74 to 6:76**
innocent infringement defense and mitigation of damages, **6:75**
Section 405(a), curative notice provision, **6:77**
Section 405(b), curative notice provision, **6:77**
17 USCA 401(d) statutory damages, **6:78**
visual artists' exception, **6:79**
Collective works, **6:43, 6:65**
Constitutional law, **6:18**
Contracts and agreements, **6:70, 6:80**
Contributions, **6:43**
Copyright Act, generally, **6:1 to 6:3**
Copyright Act of 1790
generally, **6:19**
amendments. Revisions, below this group
revisions
generally, **6:20 to 6:46**
abandonment, **6:45**
ad interim protection of 1905, **6:28**
antedated notices, **6:39**

FORMALITIES—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1790—Cont'd
revisions—Cont'd
centralization of copyright administration in Library of Congress of 1870, **6:25**
Copyright Act of 1802, **6:20**
Copyright Act of 1909, **6:29**
1831 general revision, **6:21**
1846, **6:22**
1859 deposit requirements, **6:23**
1865, **6:24**
1870, **6:25**
1874, **6:26**
1891 international copyright, **6:27**
general revision of 1831, **6:21**
international copyright of 1891, **6:27**
limited versus general publication, **6:31**
name of owner, **6:41**
1905 ad interim protection, **6:28**
1954 Universal Copyright Convention, **6:46**
notice
collective works as covering individual contributions, **6:43**
Copyright Act of 1909, under, **6:36**
first published abroad, **6:44**
form of, **6:37**
position of, **6:42**
year date of, **6:38**
postdated notices, **6:40**
publication
Acts before 1976, **6:30**
architectural works, **6:31.50**
derivative works, **6:35**
exhibition of works of art, **6:32**
musical compositions embodied phonorecords, **6:34**
performance, **6:33**
Universal Copyright Convention of 1954, **6:46**
Copyright Act of 1802, **6:20**
Copyright Act of 1909, **6:29, 6:36**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **6:47 to 6:73**
Berne Implementation Act of 1988, **6:74 to 6:76**

FORMALITIES—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1976—Cont'd
derivative works, publication of, **6:55**
display, publication by, **6:51**
limited versus general publication, **6:50**
musical compositions embodied in phonorecords, publication of, **6:53**
notice, generally, **6:56 to 6:73**
online and internet simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
performance, publication by, **6:52**
publication, generally, **6:48**
Section 401(a), general requirements, **6:57**
Section 401(b)(1), symbol, **6:59**
Section 401(b)(2), year date, **6:60**
Section 401(b)(3), name, **6:61**
Section 401(b), form of notice, **6:58**
Section 401(c), position, **6:62**
Section 402, phonorecords of sound recordings, **6:63**
Section 403, government works, **6:64**
Section 404, collective works, **6:65**
Section 405(a)(1), omission of notice from ''relatively small number of copies,'' **6:68**
Section 405(a)(2), registration of work within 5 years of publication without notice but with reasonable efforts to add notice after omission discovered, **6:69**
Section 405(a)(3), notice omitted in violation of agreement, **6:70**
Section 405(b), effect of omission on innocent infringers, **6:71**
Section 405(c), removal of notice without authority of copyright owner, **6:72**
Section 405, omission of notice, **6:67 to 6:71**
Section 406, errors in name and/or date of notice, **6:73**
simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
sound recordings, publication and distribution of, **6:54**
statutory definition, **6:49**
unit of publication rule, **6:66**
Curative notice, **6:77**
Damages, **6:75, 6:78**

FORMALITIES—Cont'd
Defenses, **6:75, 6:76**
Definition, statutory, **6:49**
Deposit, **6:6, 6:11**
Derivative works, **6:35, 6:55**
Display, publication by, **6:51**
Distribution, **6:54**
Embodiments, **6:34, 6:53**
England, **6:16**
Exceptions, **6:79**
Exhibition, **6:32**
Foreign countries, generally, **6:44**
France, **6:16**
General publication, **6:31, 6:50**
General revision of 1831, **6:21**
Government works, **6:64, 6:76**
History before 1976 Copyright Act
generally, **6:15 to 6:19**
constitutional law, **6:18**
Copyright Act of 1790, **6:19**
England, **6:16**
France, **6:16**
Italy, **6:16**
pre-1790 state statutes in U.S., **6:17**
Infringement, **6:71, 6:75, 6:76, 17:64**
Innocence, **6:71, 6:75, 6:76**
International copyright, **6:27**
International laws, **6:80, 6:81**
Italy, **6:16**
Library of Congress, **6:25**
Limited publication, **6:31, 6:50**
Location and position, **6:62**
Manufacturing clause, **6:14**
Mistake and error, **6:73**
Mitigation of damages, **6:75**
Musical compositions embodied in phonorecords, publication of, **6:34, 6:53**
Names
Copyright Act of 1790, revisions, **6:41**
Copyright Act of 1976, Section 401(b)(3), **6:61**
Copyright Act of 1976, Section 406, errors in name and/or date of notice, **6:73**
Notice
generally, **6:5, 6:10**
Berne Implementation Act of 1988, above

FORMALITIES—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1790, above
Copyright Act of 1976, above
Number, **6:68**
Omissions, Copyright Act of 1976, **6:67 to 6:71, 6:68**
Online and Internet simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
Performance, **6:33, 6:52, 6:81**
Phonograms, **6:81**
Phonorecords, **6:34, 6:53, 6:63**
Publication
Copyright Act of 1790, above
Copyright Act of 1976, above
Reasonable efforts, **6:69**
Recordation, **6:13**
Registration, **6:7, 6:12, 6:69**
Relatively small number of copies, **6:68**
Removal, **6:72, 6:76**
Revisions. Copyright Act of 1790, above
17 USCA 401(d) statutory damages, **6:78**
Simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
generally, **6:9**
Sound recordings, **6:54, 6:63**
State statutes, **6:17**
Statutory damages, **6:78**
Statutory definition, **6:49**
Symbol, **6:59**
Time and date
Copyright Act of 1790, **6:38, 6:40**
Copyright Act of 1976, **6:60, 6:69, 6:73**
Title and ownership, **6:41, 6:72**
Unit of publication rule, **6:66**
Universal Copyright Convention, **6:46**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, U.S. implementing legislation, **6:80**
U.S. formalities, **6:3**
Visual artists' exception, **6:79**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:14, 16:15**
WIPO Copyright and Performances and Phonograms Treaties Implementation Act of 1998, **6:81**
Works of art, **6:32**

FORMAT
Noncopyrightable material, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:12**

FOR PROFIT LIMITATION
Public performance, **14:9, 14:20**

FORTNIGHTLY CORPORATION v. UNITED ARTISTS TELEVISION, INC.
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:54**
Construction and interpretation, **2:44**

FORTUITOUS AND INCIDENTAL REPRODUCTION
Fair use defense, **10:69**

FORUM
Personal jurisdiction, **17:159, 17:168**

FORUM NON CONVENIENS
Generally, **17:209 to 17:223**
Alternate forum, existence of, **17:216 to 17:219**
Conditional dismissals, **17:223**
Copyright cases, **17:215, 17:222**
Dismissals
conditional, **17:223**
partial, **17:222.50**
Dual rationales, **17:210**
English history, **17:212**
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:221**
Gilbert case, **17:217**
History, **17:212**
History, Scotland, **17:211**
Home town advantage, **17:219**
Partial dismissals, **17:222.50**
Private factors, **17:218, 17:219**
Public factors, **17:220**
Rationales, **17:210**
Scotland, **17:211**

FORUM SELECTION
Generally, **25:75 to 25:78**
Clauses, **25:76**
Exceptions, **25:77**
Noncontractual disputes, **25:78**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:179**
Public policy exception, **25:77**
Venue, **17:206**

FORWARDS LOOKING REGISTRATIONS
Infringement, **17:90**

FOURTH CIRCUIT
Monetary damages, **22:133**

FOURTH CIRCUIT—Cont'd
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:142**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:24**
Reproduction right, **9:49**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

FOURTH ESTATE PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATION V. WALL-STREET.COM, LLC
Subject-matter jurisdiction, infringement, **17:83**

FOURTH ESTATE PUBLIC BENEFIT CORP. V. WALL-STREET.COM
Construction and interpretation, **2:59.80**

FOX NEWS NETWORK v. TVEYES, INC.
Fair use defense, **10:80.10**

FRAMING
Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**
Display publicly, **15:7**

FRANCE
Formalities, **6:16**
Historical background, **1:3**

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD v. CONSTRUCTION LABORERS VACATION TRUST FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:16**

FRANKLIN v. NATIONAL WILDLIFE ART EXCHANGE, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:167**

FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS
Public performance, **14:49**

FRAUD
Infringement, **17:121 to 17:126**
Preemption, **18:37, 18:45, 18:46**

FRAUD ON COPYRIGHT OFFICE
Infringement, **17:121 to 17:126**

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT
Limitation of actions, **20:50**

FRAUDULENT WORKS
Originality, **3:41**

FRCP
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (this index)

FRE
Federal Rules of Evidence (this index)

FRED FISHER, INC. v. DILLINGHAM
Reproduction right, **9:34**

FRED FISHER MUSIC CO. v. M. WITMARK & SONS
Construction and interpretation, **2:41**

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUESTS
Fair use defense, **10:73.25**

FREELANCERS
Licenses, **5:140**

FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS
Bilateral Agreements, **23:42, 23:71**
Central American-Dominican Republic Free Trade Agreement (CAFTA-DR), **23:70**
GATT. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) (this index), **23:69**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **23:55, 24:22**
Regional agreements, **23:69**
United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement (CFTA), **23:54**

FUNDS AND FUNDING
Contributory infringement, **21:48.50**
Government works, **4:60 to 4:62**

FUNKHOUSER v. LOEW'S INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:229**

FUNNY
Fair use defense, **10:95**

FURNITURE
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:154**

FURTHER TRANSMISSIONS
Public performance, **14:41**

FUTURE GRANTS
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:47**

FUTURES
Assignment, **5:115**

FUTURE WORKS
Permanent injunctions, **22:77**
Section 411(a) injunctive relief, **22:6**

GAMES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:20**

GARDNER v. NIKE
Transfer of interest of exclusive licensee, **5:103**

GASTE v. KAISERMAN
Substantial similarity, **9:152**

GATES RUBBER CO. v. BANDO CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD.
Substantial similarity, **9:252**

GATT
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) (this index)

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE (GATT)
Importation, international exhaustion, **13:37.50**
International copyrights, **23:56**
Rental rights, **13:32**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

GENERALIZED SYSTEM OF PREFERENCES (GSP)
International copyrights, **23:51**

GENERAL JURISDICTION
Personal jurisdiction, **17:145, 17:148 to 17:150**

GENERAL PUBLICATION
Formalities, **6:31, 6:50**

GENEVA PHONOGRAMS CONVENTION
International copyright, **23:13**

GERMANY
Historical background, **1:4**

GIBBS CASE
Jurisdiction, **17:54**

GILBERT CASE
Forum non conveniens, **17:217**

GOLAN v. HOLDER
Construction and interpretation, **2:59.50**

GOLDSTEIN v. CALIFORNIA
Construction and interpretation, **2:45**

GOOD FAITH
Fair use defense, **10:156**

GOODWILL
Monetary damages, **22:107, 22:108, 22:138**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:41**

GOODYEAR DUNLOP TIRES OPERATIONS v. S.A.
Personal jurisdiction, **17:146**

GOOGLE LLC V. ORACLE AMERICA
Construction and interpretation, **2:59.90**

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
Government works, **4:82 to 4:84**

GOVERNMENTAL BODIES
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:71**
Damages, recovery, **22:101.25**
Fair use defense, **10:73**

GOVERNMENT CENSORSHIP
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 17, **23:39**

GOVERNMENT USE
Fair Use Defense (this index)

GOVERNMENT WORKS
Amendment, **4:65**
"As a part" of official duties of officer or employee, **4:73**
Assignments of copyright to U.S. Government by contractors, **4:76**
Banks v. Manchester, **4:55, 4:56**
Briefs, **4:85**
Common law, **4:87**
Compensation and wages, **4:59**
Contractors, works by, **4:75 to 4:78, 17:46**
Copies, **4:74, 4:87**
Copyright Act of 1909, **4:63**
Copyright Act of 1976. Noncopyrightable material, below
Court reporter transcripts, **4:88**
Definitions
employee, **4:70**
officer, **4:70**

GOVERNMENT WORKS—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
United States, **4:72 to 4:74**
''work of the United States Government,'' **4:69, 4:70**
Democratic political theory, private works funded by U.S. government, **4:61**
Due process, private works funded by U.S. government, **4:62**
Employee defined, **4:70**
First Copyright Act, **1:40**
Foreign governments, **4:86**
Formalities, **6:64, 6:76**
Funds and funding, **4:60 to 4:62**
Government agencies, **4:82 to 4:84**
Incentives, **4:59**
Joint works, **4:78**
Jury instructions, **4:89**
Limitation of actions, **20:45**
Litigation material, **4:85, 17:46**
Local government, **4:81**
Noncopyrightable material
generally, **4:54 to 4:88**
Banks v. Manchester, **4:55, 4:56**
Copyright Act of 1909, **4:63**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **4:68 to 4:88**
''as a part'' of official duties of officer or employee, **4:73**
assignments of copyright to U.S. Government by contractors, **4:76**
briefs and litigation material, **4:85**
common-law right to copy public records, **4:87**
contractors, works by, **4:75 to 4:78**
court reporter transcripts, **4:88**
defining ''work of the United States Government,'' **4:69, 4:70**
employee defined, **4:70**
filing with or adoption by government agencies, **4:82 to 4:84**
joint works, **4:78**
officer defined, **4:70**
overseas assertions, **4:80**
ownership of copies, **4:74**
private contractor work for hire, **4:77**
publications by foreign governments, **4:86**

GOVERNMENT WORKS—Cont'd
Noncopyrightable material—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1976—Cont'd
Smithsonian Institute, **4:71**
state and local governmental publications, **4:81**
United States defined, **4:72 to 4:74**
U.S. Postal Service, **4:79**
''work of the United States Government,'' defining, **4:69, 4:70**
democratic political theory, private works funded by U.S. government, **4:61**
due process, private works funded by U.S. government, **4:62**
1983 Post Office amendment, **4:65**
payment of government salaries and incentives, **4:59**
pre-Copyright Act of 1909 laws, **4:57**
private works funded by U.S. government, **4:60 to 4:62**
public policy, **4:58**
sovereign immunity, 29 USCA 1498(b), **4:66**
Standard Reference Data Act of 1968, **4:67**
unpublished U.S. government works, **4:64**
Wheaton v. Peters, **4:55, 4:56**
Officer defined, **4:70**
Overseas assertions, **4:80**
Payment of government salaries and incentives, **4:59**
Politics, **4:61**
Postal service, **4:79**
Post Office, **4:65**
Private contractor work for hire, **4:77**
Private works funded by U.S. government, **4:60 to 4:62**
Publications, **4:81, 4:86**
Public policy, **4:58**
Public records, **4:87**
Records and recording, **4:82 to 4:84, 4:87**
Reports, **4:88**
Salaries, **4:59**
Smithsonian Institute, **4:71**
Sovereign immunity, 29 USCA 1498(b), **4:66**
Standard Reference Data Act of 1968, **4:67**

GOVERNMENT WORKS—Cont'd
State government, **4:81**
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:46**
Title and ownership, **4:74**
Transcripts, **4:88**
29 USCA, **4:66**
United States defined, **4:72 to 4:74**
Unpublished U.S. government works, **4:64**
U.S. Postal Service, **4:79**
Wheaton v. Peters, **4:55, 4:56**
Work for hire, **4:77, 5:78.50**
"Work of the United States Government," defining, **4:69, 4:70**

GRABLE & SONS METAL PRODUCTS, INC. v. DARUE ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING
Arising under jurisdiction, **17:21**

GRANT V. TRUMP
Fair use defense, **10:132.90**

GRAPHIC WORKS
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)

GRAY V. HUDSON
Substantial similarity, **9:247.50**

GREENBERG v. NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
Licenses and licensing, **5:142.95**

GREENBIE v. NOBLE
Fair use defense, **10:39**

GREEN v. HENDRICKSON PUBLISHERS, INC.
Jurisdiction, **17:51**

GROKSTER CASE
Personal jurisdiction, **17:172**

GROUP REGISTRATIONS
Infringement, **17:92**

GRUBB v. KMS PATRIOTS, L.P.
Substantial similarity, **9:132**

GULLY v. FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN MERIDIAN
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:15**

HAGANS v. LAVINE
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:27**

HAM CASE
Personal jurisdiction, **17:192, 17:193**

HAMIL AMERICA, INC. v. GFI
Substantial similarity, **9:161**

HANAGAMI V. EPIC GAMES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:247.60**

HARDSHIPS, BALANCE OF
Preliminary injunctions, **22:62, 22:63**

HARM
Fair use defense, **10:100, 10:150, 10:150.20, 10:152**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:168**
Public benefit from copying, **10:150**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:21**

HARPER & ROW, PUBLISHERS, INC. v. NATION ENTERPRISES
Construction and interpretation, **2:49**
Fair use defense, **10:149**
Substantial similarity, **9:125**

HARPER & ROW v. AMERICAN CYANAMID CO.
Fair use defense, **10:112**

HARPER & ROW v. SQUIBB CORP.
Fair use defense, **10:113**

HARPER & ROW v. TYCO COPY SERVICE
Fair use defense, **10:111**

HARTMAN v. HALLMARK CARDS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:231**

HASBRO - BRADLEY
Choice of law, **25:20**

HEIM v. UNIVERSAL PICTURES CO.
Reproduction right, **9:119**

HEIN v. HARRIS
Reproduction right, **9:33**

HELICOPTEROS NACIONALES DE COLOMBIA, S.A. v. HALL
Personal jurisdiction, **17:145**

HELMETS, HEADGEAR, AND SHOES
Useful articles, **3:152.50**

HERBERT ROSENTHAL JEWELRY CORP. v. HONORA JEWELRY CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:146**

HILL v. PUBLIC ADVOCATE OF THE UNITED STATES
Fair use defense, **10:132.70**

HISTORY
Generally, **1:1 to 1:122**
Author and authorship, **5:34**
''Balance'' metaphor, **1:1.50**
Choice of Law (this index)
Colonial period, state laws, **1:16, 1:17**
Constitutional law, **1:18, 3:3**
Construction and Interpretation (this index)
Contribution to collective works, **5:142 to 5:142.90**
Contributory infringement, **21:51**
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Derivative works, **3:51**
Display publicly, **15:2**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:20**
England (this index)
Fair use defense, **10:15, 10:18, 10:19, 10:69.50**
Formalities (this index)
Forum non conveniens, **17:211, 17:212**
France, **1:3**
Germany, **1:4**
Impoundment, seizure, and destruction, **22:82**
Licenses, **5:122**
Limitation of Actions (this index)
Monetary damages, **22:115, 22:116**
Monetary damages, choice of, **22:116.50**
Noncopyrightable Material (this index)
Originality, **3:26**
Papal printing privileges, **1:2.50**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:98 to 3:101, 11:13**
Preemption, **18:3 to 18:8**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:45**
Privileges, **1:2**
Public Performance (this index)
Reproduction Rights (this index)

HISTORY—Cont'd
Sound recordings, **5:89**
State laws, **1:16, 1:17**
Statute of Anne. England (this index)
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:5**
Term, **7:1, 7:4 to 7:6**
Venetian privileges and statutes, **1:2**

HOEHLING v. UNIVERSAL CITY STUDIOS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:149**

HOLDREDGE v. KNIGHT PUBLISHING
Fair use defense, **10:40**

HOLISTIC APPROACH TO RESOLUTION OF AMBIGUITY
Construction and interpretation, holistic approach to resolution of ambiguity, **2:21**

HOLMES GROUP, INC. v. VORNADO AIR CIRCULATION
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:19**

HOMAGES
Fair use defense, **10:73.50**

HOME TOWN ADVANTAGE
Forum non conveniens, **17:219**

HONOR
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:21**

HOOKAHS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:154**

HORTICULTURE
Public performance, **14:46**

HOTEL RELAYING
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:67**

"HOT" NEWS
Preemption, **18:39, 18:40**

HOUSEKEEPING
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:48**

HOUSE OF BRYANT PUBLICATIONS, LLC v. A&E TELEVISION NETWORK
Fair use defense, **10:72.25**

HULL DESIGN
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:106**

HUMOROUS
Fair use defense, **10:95**

HUNGERSTATION LLC V. FAST CHOICE LLC
Personal jurisdiction, **17:166.75**

HYPOTHETICAL JURISDICTION
Generally, **17:2**

IDEA
Noncopyrightable Material (this index)

IDEA - EXPRESSION DICHOTOMY
Computer programs, **3:82 to 3:85**
Noncopyrightable Material (this index)

IDEAL TOY CORP. v. FAB - LU, LTD.
Substantial similarity, **9:144**

IDENTIFICATION
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:64**
Fair use defense, **10:151**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:37**
Pleadings, **19:6**

ILLICIT PURPOSES
Originality, **3:40**

ILLUSTRATIVE USES
Fair use defense, **10:12**

IMAGES
Infringement, **17:86**

IMMORALITY
Preemption, **18:20**

IMMORAL OR OBSCENE WORKS
Originality, **3:42 to 3:44**

IMMUNITY
DMCA, **21:87**
Qualified immunity, **21:88.20**
Sovereign immunity, **21:87, 21:88**
Territories, **21:88.10**
Tribal immunity, **21:89**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:42, 24:50**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:48**

IMPLIED CONTRACTS
Preemption, **18:28**

IMPLIED LICENSES
Generally, **5:131, 5:132**
Revocation, **5:132**

IMPLIED NEGATIVE COVENANTS
Author and authorship, **5:10, 5:11**

IMPORTATION
Generally, **13:34 to 13:47**
Berne Convention, **13:37**
Confusion over extraterritoriality, **13:44.10**
Construction and interpretation, **13:44**
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:57, 13:41**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **13:42 to 13:47**
construction and interpretation of Section 109(a) and Section 602(a)(1), **13:44**
distribution within United States, **13:46.40**
exportation right, **13:46.50**
importer defined, **13:43**
L'anza decision, **13:45**
Omega S.A. v. Costco Wholesale Corp., **13:46**
overseas copies, **13:46**
Section 603, **13:47**
Supreme Court, L'anza decision, **13:45**
Definition of importer, **13:43**
Distribution of copies of work, generally, **13:34 to 13:47**
Distribution within United States, **13:46.40**
England, **13:36**
Exhaustion of distribution right, **13:36.50**
Exportation right, **13:46.50**
Extraterritoriality, **13:44.10**
GATT, international exhaustion, **13:37.50**
Importer defined, **13:43**
International exhaustion, **13:37.50**
L'anza decision, **13:45**
Modern European Union law, **13:38**
Omega S.A. v. Costco Wholesale Corp., **13:46**
Pre-Copyright Act of 1909, **13:40**

IMPORTATION—Cont'd
Section 109(a), **13:44**
Section 602, **13:39**
Section 602(a)(1), **13:44**
Section 602, generally, **13:34 to 13:47**
Section 603, **13:47**
Statutes, generally, **13:39 to 13:47**
Supreme Court, L'anza decision, **13:45**
TRIPS, international exhaustion, **13:37.50**
U.S. law, **13:39, 13:40**
U.S. law, generally, **13:39 to 13:47**
WIPO treaties, **13:37**

IMPORTER
Definition, **13:43**

IMPOUNDMENT, SEIZURE, AND DESTRUCTION
Generally, **22:82 to 22:84**
Copyright Act of 1909, **22:82**
Copyright Act of 1976, **22:84**
Destruction, generally, **22:87**
pre-trial asset freeze, **22:87.50**
Ex parte relief, seizure, generally, **22:85**
History of statutory provisions, **22:82**
Impoundment, generally, **22:86**
Pre-trial asset freeze, **22:87.50**
Section 503, generally, **22:82 to 22:84**
Section 509, generally, **22:82 to 22:84**
Statutes, generally, **22:82**
Supreme Court rules, **22:83**

IMPROPER VENUE
Generally, **17:207**

INCENTIVES
Government works, **4:59**

INCIDENTAL FEEDS
Sound recordings, **14:90**

INCIDENTAL, NONFORTUITOUS USES
Fair use defense, **10:70 to 10:72.25**

INCIDENTAL REPRODUCTION
Fair use defense, **10:69**

INDEMNIFICATION
Preemption, **18:31, 18:33**

INDEPENDENT COVENANT
Jurisdiction, **17:43**

INDEPENDENT CREATION
Originality (this index)
Reproduction Rights (this index)

INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC LIFE THEORY
Monetary damages, **22:190**

INDEPENDENT LIABILITY
Vicarious liability, **21:80**

INDEPENDENT SOURCE OF LAW
Choice of law, **25:33 to 25:35**

INDEXES AND INDEXING
Fair use defense, **10:24 to 10:27.50**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:10**

INDIRECT PROFITS
Damages (this index)

INDISPENSABLE PARTIES
Joinder and Indispensable Parties (this index)

INDIVIDUAL LIABILITY
Vicarious liability, individual liability of company officers, employees, shareholders, and agents, **21:81**

INDIVISIBILITY
Licenses, **5:120**

INDUCEMENT
Vicarious liability, **21:79**

INDUSTRY
Specific jurisdiction copyright cases, **17:170**

INFERENCE
Reproduction right, **9:30**

INFERENTIAL ACCESS
Reproduction right, **9:25**

INFOMERCIALS
Motion pictures and other audiovisual works, **3:158**

INFRINGEMENT
Advice of Register of Copyrights, **17:125.50**
APA review, **17:95**
Appeal and review, **17:95, 17:97**
Architectural plans, **3:105**
Attachment, **17:94**

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd
Author and authorship, **5:39, 17:61**
Automatic Renewal Act of 1992, **17:117**
Backwards-looking registrations, **17:89**
Bad acts, defendant's, **17:82.50**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **17:79, 23:38**
Cancellation of registration after filing of suit, **17:85**
Case law, **17:118**
Certificate of registration. Subject-matter jurisdiction, below
Chevron case, **17:99**
Choice of Law (this index)
Collective works, **17:91**
Competing registrations, **17:120**
Compilations, **17:112**
Compliance, **17:82.50**
Computer programs, **17:130**
Constitutional law, **3:24**
Contributory Infringement (this index)
Copies, **17:94, 17:119**
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:66, 17:115**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:100, 17:116**
Copyright Act of 1992, **17:118**
Copyright Office
fraud on copyright office, **17:121 to 17:126**
subject-matter jurisdiction, below
Copyright Reform Act of 1993, **17:80**
Damages recovery against United States government, **22:101.25**
Defendant's bad acts, **17:82.50**
Deposit copy, failure to supply correct, **17:87**
Derivative works, **3:58, 12:12, 17:88, 17:112**
Disclosure
derivative works and compilations, **17:112**
trade secrets by filing with copyright office, **17:132.50**
Display publicly, **15:4 to 15:7**
Electronic databases, **3:68**
Enforcement, **17:82**
Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights Act of 2008, **17:125.50**
Evidence. Prima facie case, below
Exclusive rights
damages are not a requirement, **8:1.50**
unauthorized exercise of, **17:63**

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd
Exclusive rights in work, unauthorized exercise of, **17:63**
Extraterritoriality, **25:87**
Fair use defense, **10:8.25**
False facts, **17:113**
Formalities, **6:71, 6:75, 6:76, 17:64**
Forwards-looking registrations, **17:90**
Fraud, **17:121 to 17:126**
Fraud on copyright office, **17:121 to 17:126**
Group registrations, Section 408(c), **17:92**
Images, works consisting of, Section 411(b), **17:86**
Jurisdiction
arising under jurisdiction, **17:40**
subject-matter jurisdiction, below
Jury determination, **17:124.50**
Licenses, **5:143**
Limitation of actions, ongoing infringement, **20:21 to 20:24**
Live broadcasts, Section 411(b), **17:86.50**
Mandamus, **17:95**
Materiality, **17:123 to 17:125**
Mead case, **17:101**
Mistake and error, **17:121 to 17:125**
Misuse, **17:121 to 17:125, 17:128**
Multiple classes, **17:93.50**
Notice, **17:91.50, 17:130**
Permanent Injunctions (this index)
Personal jurisdiction, **17:158, 17:160**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:115.50**
Pleading registration number, attachment of copy of, **17:94**
Pleadings, **19:10**
Post Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, recent subject-matter jurisdiction decisions, **17:83.60**
Post-registration damages, **22:201.25**
Preliminary Injunctions (this index)
Preparation of derivative works, infringement of right, **12:14.50**
Preregistration, **17:81**
Prima facie case
Reproduction Rights (this index)
subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:114 to 17:118**

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd
Records and recording. Subject-matter jurisdiction, below
Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, recent subject-matter jurisdiction decision, **17:83.50**
Register of Copyrights, advice from, **17:125.50**
Registration. Subject-matter jurisdiction, below
Renewal certificates. Subject-matter jurisdiction, below
Reproduction Rights (this index)
Rule-of-doubt registrations, **17:129 to 17:131**
Scenes a faire, **4:25**
Scope determinations, **17:106**
Scope of registration, **17:110**
Secondary liability, **21:40**
Section 408(a), **17:93**
Section 408(c), **17:92**
Section 410(c). Subject-matter jurisdiction, below
Separability cases, **17:104**
Single work registrations, Section 408(a), **17:93**
Skidmore case, **17:100**
Sound recordings, **3:163, 11:17**
Sounds, works consisting of, Section 411(b), **17:86**
Standing to sue, **21:22**
Statutory formalities, compliance with, **17:64**
Subject-matter jurisdiction
generally, **17:60 to 17:132.50**
authorship, protected work of, **17:61**
cancellation of registration after filing of suit, **17:85**
certificate of registration. Renewal certificates, below this group
competing registrations, **17:120**
Copyright Act of 1790, **17:64.30**
Copyright Act of 1909, **17:64.40**
Copyright Act of 1976, legislative history, **17:64.50**
Copyright Office actions, standard of deference due
generally, **17:98 to 17:106**
Chevron case, **17:99**
Mead case, **17:101**
Skidmore case, **17:100**

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd
Subject-matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
Copyright Office actions, standard of deference due—Cont'd
Supreme Court opinions, **17:98 to 17:101**
Copyright Office, standard of deference due
explanation of Office decision, **17:105**
general deference, **17:102**
registration determinations, **17:103**
scope determinations, **17:106**
separability cases, **17:104**
exclusive rights in work, unauthorized exercise of, **17:63**
before filing suit, Section 411(a), generally, **17:77 to 17:82.50**
Fourth Estate Public Benefit Corporation v. Wall-Street.com, LLC, **17:83**
jury trial, **17:124.50**
notification of filing of action, **17:91.50**
ownership of right sued upon, **17:62**
post Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, **17:83.60**
preconstitutional state statutes, **17:64.20**
recent 411(a) jurisprudence, **17:83.60**
recent jurisprudence, **17:83.50**
records and recording, before filing suit, Section 411(a), generally, **17:77 to 17:82.50**
records and recording. Registration, below this group
Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, **17:83.50**
registration
generally, **17:77 to 17:82.50**
accuracy of public record, **17:122**
action to cancel, **17:108**
actual registration or rejection requirement, **17:78**
APA review, **17:95**
appeal and review, **17:95, 17:97**
backwards-looking registrations, **17:89**
Berne Convention Implementation Act, **17:79**

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd
Subject-matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
registration—Cont'd
cancellation of registration after filing of suit, **17:85**
certificate of registration, attachment of copy of, **17:94**
certificate of registration, subsequently obtaining, **17:84**
collective works, **17:91**
competing registrations, **17:120**
compliance, **17:82.50**
computer programs, **17:130**
deposit copy, failure to supply correct, **17:87**
derivative works, **17:88**
enforcement, **17:82**
Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights Act of 2008, **17:125.50**
forwards-looking registrations, **17:90**
fraud on Copyright Office, **17:121 to 17:126**
group registrations, Section 408(c), **17:92**
historical requirements, generally, **17:64.10**
images, works consisting of, Section 411(b), **17:86**
immaterial errors, **17:123, 17:125**
jury trial, **17:124.50**
mandamus, **17:95**
material errors, **17:124, 17:125**
mistake and error, **17:121 to 17:125**
misuse, **17:128**
1983 notice of inquiry, **17:130**
1993 Copyright Reform Act, **17:80**
notification of filing of action, **17:91.50**
patent bar, **17:132.60**
pleading registration number, attachment of copy of, **17:94**
preregistration, **17:81**
refusal to register, **17:95 to 17:97**
registering the right category of work, **17:78.10**
renewal certificates, below this group

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd
Subject-matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
registration—Cont'd
requirement from 1710-1909, **17:64.10**
rule-of-doubt registrations, **17:129 to 17:131**
single work registrations, Section 408(a), **17:93**
sounds, works consisting of, Section 411(b), **17:86**
statutory formality, **17:64**
supplementary registration, **17:132**
trade secret disclosure, **17:132.50**
unclean hands, **17:125, 17:127**
unclean hands, and misuse, **17:121 to 17:125**
validity, **17:107**
validity of copyright and facts stated in certificate, Section 410(c), below this group
registration determinations, **17:103**
registration requirement from 1710-1909, generally, **17:64.10**
renewal certificates
generally, **17:114 to 17:118**
Automatic Renewal Act of 1992, **17:117**
case law, **17:118**
Copyright Act of 1909, **17:115**
Copyright Act of 1976, **17:116**
Copyright Act of 1992, **17:118**
prima facie status, **17:114 to 17:118**
Section 411(a), before filing suit, generally, **17:77 to 17:82.50**
1710-1909 registration requirement, generally, **17:64.10**
state statutes before Constitution, **17:64.20**
statutory formalities, compliance with, **17:64**
validity of copyright and facts stated in certificate, Section 410(c)
generally, **17:109 to 17:113**
compilations, **17:112**
derivative works, **17:112**
disclosure of derivative works and compilations, **17:112**
facts, **17:111**
false facts, **17:113**

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd
Subject-matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
validity of copyright and facts stated in certificate, Section 410(c) —Cont'd
scope of registration, **17:110**
Supplementary registration, **17:132**
Supreme Court opinions, **17:98 to 17:101**
Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:4.50**
Title and ownership, **17:62**
Trade secrets, disclosure by filing with copyright office, **17:132.50**
Unclean hands, **17:121 to 17:125, 17:127**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:40, 24:44**
Validity. Subject-matter jurisdiction, above
Work of an infringing derivative work, **12:16.10**

IN RE AIMSTER COPYRIGHT LITIGATION
Contributory infringement, **21:60**
Vicarious liability, **21:76**

INJUNCTIVE RELIEF
Permanent Injunctions (this index)
Pre-1976 Copyright Acts, **22:3, 22:4**
Preliminary Injunctions (this index)
Remedies, **22:6**
Section 411(a), **22:6**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:46**

INLINE LINKING
Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**

INNOCENCE
Formalities, **6:71, 6:75, 6:76**
Monetary damages, **22:177, 22:178**

"IN NO OTHER MANNER"
Computer programs, **11:38**

INPUT AS MAKING COPY
Computer programs, **11:36**

INSOLVENCY
Preliminary injunctions, **22:40**

INSTANCE AND EXPENSE TEST
Work made for hire, **5:70, 5:87**

INSTRUCTION
Public Performance (this index)

INSTRUCTIONAL DISPLAYS
Display publicly, **15:11**

INSTRUCTIONAL SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS
Section 111(a), **14:68**

INSTRUMENTALITIES
Work made for hire, **5:56**

INSURANCE
Fair use defense and insurance claims, **10:73.40**

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY
Choice of law, **25:11**
Title and ownership, **5:97**

INTEGRITY
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (Vara) (this index)

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY PROTECTION AMENDMENT OF 2004
Generally, **1:112**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY TORTS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:167**

INTENDED AUDIENCE
Reproduction right, **9:70**

INTENT
Joint Authorship (this index)
Personal jurisdiction, **17:160, 17:167**
Preemption, **18:20**
Reproduction right, **9:5, 9:100**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:42, 24:45, 24:49, App 24-B**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:19, 16:22**

INTERACTIVE SERVICES
Sound recordings, **14:92, 14:95**

INTERDEPENDENT AND INSEPARABLE JOINT WORKS
Author and authorship, **5:6**

INTERFERENCE
Preemption, **18:30**

INTERIM AMENDMENT
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:50**

INTERIM EXTENSIONS
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:28**

INTERIM INJUNCTION
Generally, **22:7**

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
Liens, Copyright Act of 1976, **5:150**

INTERNATIONAL ACTS AND MATTERS
See also index topics beginning Foreign
Choice of law, **25:32 to 25:35**
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:49**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:38**
International amendments of 1914, **1:49**
International Copyright (this index)
Personal jurisdiction, **17:143 to 17:146**
TRIPS (this index)
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)
WIPO Copyright and Performances and Phonograms Treaties Implementation Act of 1998, **6:81**

INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT
Generally, **23:1 to 23:76**
Ad Interim Act of 1905, **23:7**
Amendments, **23:12, 23:15**
Andean Trade Preference Act, **23:69**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988 (this index)
Bilateral agreements, **23:71**
Brussels Satellite Convention, **23:14**
Buenos Aires Convention of 1910, **23:9**
CAFTA-DR, **23:70**
Canada, **23:54**
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBI), **23:50**
Chace Act, **23:4**
Competition, **23:53**
Contracts and agreements, **23:71**
Copyright Act of 1909, **23:8**
Copyright Act of 1976 as amended, **23:15**
Customs service and Section 603, **23:73, 23:74**
European Union, **23:76**
database directive, **23:77**

INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT —Cont'd
European Union, **23:76**—Cont'd
single market directive, **23:78**
Foreign authors. U.S. protection of foreign authors, below
Formalities, **6:27**
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), **23:56**
Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), **23:51**
Geneva Phonograms Convention, **23:13**
International Copyright Act of 1891, **1:38**
International Trade and Investment Act of 1984, **23:52**
International trade commission, **23:75**
Investments, **23:52**
Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of 1904, **23:6**
Manufacturing clause, **23:72**
Mexico City Copyright Convention of 1902, **23:5**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **23:55**
Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, **23:53**
Phonograms, **23:13**
Regional trade agreements, **23:69 to 23:71**
Section 337 actions, **23:75**
Section 603, **23:73, 23:74**
Self-executing, **23:1.50**
Tariffs, **23:56**
Trade legislation
generally, **23:49 to 23:68**
international agreements
generally, **23:49 to 23:56**
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBI), **23:50**
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), **23:56**
Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), **23:51**
International Trade and Investment Act of 1984, **23:52**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **23:55, 24:22**
Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, **23:53**

INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT —Cont'd
Trade legislation—Cont'd
international agreements—Cont'd
United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement (CFTA), **23:54**
TRIPS (this index)
TRIPS (this index)
United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement (CFTA), **23:54**
Universal copyright convention, **23:11, 23:12**
U.S. International Trade Commission, Section 337 actions, **23:75**
U.S. protection of foreign authors
generally, **23:1 to 23:15**
Ad Interim Act of 1905, **23:7**
Berne Convention, **23:10**
Brussels Satellite Convention, **23:14**
Buenos Aires Convention of 1910, **23:9**
Chace Act, **23:4**
Copyright Act of 1909, **23:8**
Copyright Act of 1976 as amended, **23:15**
1837-1891, **23:3**
Geneva Phonograms Convention, **23:13**
Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of 1904, **23:6**
Mexico City Copyright Convention of 1902, **23:5**
revision to universal copyright convention, 1971, **23:12**
universal copyright convention, **23:11, 23:12**
WIPO (this index)

INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1891
Distribution of copies of work, **13:6.50**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:38**

INTERNATIONAL SCOPE
Choice of law, **25:40**

INTERNATIONAL TORTS AND EFFECTS TEST
Specific jurisdiction, **17:161**

INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT ACT OF 1984
International copyrights, **23:52**

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
International copyright, **23:75**

INTERNET
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, streaming of television programming, **14:79.50**
Choice of law, simultaneous publication on Internet, **25:18.50**
Contributory Infringement (this index)
Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**
Fair use defense, **10:27.50, 10:60**
Formalities, simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
Personal Jurisdiction (this index)
Public performance, Internet streaming, **14:79.50**
Simultaneous publication on Internet, **6:55.40, 25:18.50**
Strict liability, **21:39**
Vicarious Liability (this index)

INTERNET SEARCH ENGINES
Fair use defense, **10:27.50**

INTERPLEADER
Generally, **17:197**

INTERVENTION
Joinder and indispensable parties, **21:35**

INTERVIEWS
Author and authorship, **5:19**

INVERSE RATIO THEORY
Reproduction rights, **9:91**

INVESTMENTS
International copyrights, **23:52**

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION v. AMERICAN BROADCASTING COS.
Fair use defense, **10:45**

IRREPARABLE HARM
Preliminary Injunctions (this index)

ITALY
Formalities, **6:16**

ITAR - TASS RUSSIAN NEWS AGENCY v. RUSSIAN KURIER, INC.
Choice of law, **25:31, 25:44**

JACOBSEN v. DESERET BOOK CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:257**

JANMARK CASE
Personal jurisdiction, **17:169**

JCW INVESTMENT, INC. v. NOVELTY, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:223.50**

JEFFREY v. BOOSEY
England and Statute of Anne, **1:10**

JEWELL - LASALLE REALTY COMPANY v. BUCK
Construction and interpretation, **2:39**

JEWELRY
Generally, **3:148**

J. MCINTYRE MACHINERY, LTD. v. NICASTRO
Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, **17:146.50**

JOHNS & JOHNS PRINTING CO. v. PAULL - PIONEER V. MUSIC CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:227**

JOHNSON v. AUTOMOTIVE VENTURES
Substantial similarity, **9:183**

JOHNSON v. GORDON
Substantial similarity, **9:136**

JOINDER AND INDISPENSABLE PARTIES
Generally, **21:32 to 21:36**
Defendants, **21:36**
FRCP 19, **21:34**
FRCP 24, **21:35**
FRCP Section 501(b), **21:33 to 21:35**
Intervention, FRCP 24, **21:35**
Section 501(b), generally, **21:33 to 21:35**

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY
Costs of action, **22:222.50**
Monetary damages, **22:114, 22:194 to 22:197, 22:201.25**

JOINT AUTHORSHIP
Generally, **5:4 to 5:43.50**
Affirmative defense, **5:43.50**
Childress case, **5:15, 5:16**
Contribution as independently copyrightable, **5:15**
Definitions, **5:4**
Derivative works, **5:43, 12:23**
Discovery accrual, **5:41.50**
Economic consequences
generally, **5:7 to 5:11**
accounting claims, **5:9**
controlled composition clauses, **5:8**
waste, implied negative covenants, and fiduciary relation, **5:10, 5:11**
Estate of Worrell v. Thang, Inc., **5:38.10**
Fiduciary relationship, **5:13**
Intent
generally, **5:20 to 5:31**
billing, **5:25**
credit, **5:25**
dominant author theory, **5:24**
nature of requirement, **5:21**
objective criteria, generally, **5:22 to 5:27**
physical proximity, **5:30**
proper approach to determining, **5:29**
question of fact, **5:31**
registration with Copyright Office, **5:27**
relative contributions of parties and decision-making authority over work, **5:23**
subjective intent, **5:28**
written agreements, **5:26**
Interdependent and inseparable joint works, **5:6**
Interviews, **5:19**
Joint ventures, **5:12**
Joint works and collective works contrasted, **5:5**
Limitation of actions
generally, **5:32 to 5:42**
accrual in ownership claims, **5:41**
case law, generally, **5:35 to 5:40**
infringement, **5:39**
Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**
legislative history of Section 507(b), **5:34**
Merchant v. Levy, **5:37, 5:38**

JOINT AUTHORSHIP—Cont'd
Limitation of actions—Cont'd
obviousness of owners, Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**
Section 507(b), **5:33, 5:34**
tolling and ownership claims, **5:42**
Zuill v. Shanahan, **5:36, 5:38**
Motion pictures, **5:18.10**
Nature of requisite expression, **5:18**
Non-joint authors who contribute expression, **5:17**
Originality, **5:14 to 5:16**
Relative contributions of parties and decision-making authority over work, **5:23**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:54**
Violation accrual, **5:41.50**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:6**

JOINT OR SEVERAL RECOVERY
Monetary damages, **22:198.50**

JOINT OWNERSHIP
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:119**

JOINT VENTURES
Author and authorship, **5:12**

JOINT WORKS
Author and authorship, **5:5**
Government works, **4:78**

JOLLIE v. JAQUES
Reproduction right, **9:112**

JONES v. BLIGE
Substantial similarity, **9:209.50**

JONES v. R.R. DONNELLY & SONS CO.
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:20**

JORGENSEN v. EPIC/SONY RECORDS
Substantial similarity, **9:164**

JUDGE NEWMAN'S LITERARY WORK v. GRAPHIC WORK DISTINCTION
Noncopyrightable material, **4:38**

JUDGMENT
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Declaratory Judgments (this index)

JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Fair use defense, **10:159**
Limitation of actions, **20:56**
Monetary damages, **22:183**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:191 to 17:193**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:40**
Reproduction right, **9:40, 9:87**

JUDGMENT AS A MATTER OF LAW
Fair use defense, **10:159**

JUDGMENT ON THE PLEADINGS
Fair use defense, **10:159**

JUDICIAL INTERPRETATIONS
Motion pictures and other audiovisual works, **3:157**

JUDICIAL ORIGINS OF DOCTRINE
Distribution of copies of work, **13:18**

JUKEBOX
Generally, **14:99 to 14:121**
Beneficiary of license, satellite carriers as, **14:107**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **14:103**
Broadcasting, **14:104**
Burden of proof regarding status as unserved household, **14:117**
C-band grandfather clause, Section 119(a)(2)(B)(iii), **14:115**
Commercial establishments, Section 119(d)(11), **14:114**
Compulsory license fees, **14:118 to 14:120**
Compulsory license, generally, **14:99 to 14:121**
Copyright Act of 1909, **14:100**
Copyright Act of 1976, **14:101 et seq.**
Covered transmissions, **14:110**
Definitions of superstation and network station, **14:111**
Direct broadcast satellites, status of, **14:108**
Distributors, role of, **14:109**
Evidence, **14:117**
Fees, **14:118 to 14:120**
Grandfather clause, **14:113, 14:115**
Limitations and restrictions, **14:112, 14:121**
Network stations, **14:105 to 14:121**
Private home viewing, **14:105 to 14:121**

JUKEBOX—Cont'd
Public broadcasting, Section 118, **14:104**
Publicly perform, right to, generally, **14:99 to 14:121**
Rates, **14:119, 14:120**
Recreational vehicles, Section 119(d)(11), **14:114**
Reduction in rates, 1999, **14:119**
Right to publicly perform, generally, **14:99 to 14:121**
Satellite carriers, **14:105 to 14:121**
Secondary transmissions of superstations and network stations by satellite carriers to public for private home viewing, generally, **14:105 to 14:121**
Section 118, **14:104**
Section 119, **14:115**
Section 119(a)(5), **14:121**
Section 119(d)(11), **14:114**
Section 119(e), **14:113**
Superstations, **14:105 to 14:121**
Terminated service, **14:113**
Territorial restrictions, violation of, Section 119(a)(5), **14:121**
Transmissions, **14:105 to 14:121**
Trucks, Section 119(d)(11), **14:114**
2004 negotiated rate, **14:120**
Unserved household limitation, **14:112**
Unserved household status, determination of, **14:116, 14:117**

JURISDICTION
Generally, **17:1 to 17:223**
Ancillary issues. Pendent and ancillary issues, below
Arbitration, **17:59**
Arising under jurisdiction. Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)
Choice of law, **25:85**
Claim preclusion, **17:59.10**
Colorado River case, **17:57 to 17:59**
Declaratory judgment, **17:49-17:50**
article III's case, **17:49-17:50**
controversy requirement, **17:49-17:50**
ownership claims, **17:49.60**
Deferral and arbitration, **17:59**
Federal Question Jurisdiction (this index)
Finley case, **17:56**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
First Copyright Act revision of 1819, **1:22**
First Copyright Act revision of 1873, **1:34**
First-to-file rule, declaratory judgment, **17:50**
Foreign claims, **17:55**
Foreign litigation, **17:57 to 17:59**
Gibbs case, supplemental jurisdiction, **17:54**
Green v. Hendrickson Publishers, Inc. state court jurisdiction, **17:51**
Hierarchy of jurisdictional analysis, **17:3**
Hypothetical jurisdiction, **17:2**
Native American tribal decision, **17:57.50**
Party jurisdiction, **17:56**
Pendent and ancillary issues
generally, **17:52 to 17:56**
pendent foreign claims, 28 USCA 1367(c)(3), **17:55**
pendent party jurisdiction, Finley case, **17:56**
supplemental jurisdiction, **17:53 to 17:54.50**
Pendent foreign claims, 28 USCA 1367(c)(3), **17:55**
Pendent party jurisdiction, Finley case, **17:56**
Pending acts and matters, **17:57 to 17:59**
Personal Jurisdiction (this index)
Removal. Federal Question Jurisdiction (this index)
State court jurisdiction, **17:51**
State litigation, **17:57, 17:57 to 17:59**
Stay of claims pending outcome of state or foreign litigation, Colorado River case, **17:57 to 17:59**
Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)
Supplemental jurisdiction, **17:53 to 17:54.50**
T.B. Harms case. Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)
Tribal decision, stay pending, **17:57.50**
28 USCA, **17:55**

JURY INSTRUCTIONS
Government works, **4:89**

JURY TRIAL
Fair use defense, **10:3**
Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:124.50**
Monetary damages, **22:149, 22:164 to 22:167**

JUSTIFICATION
Fair use defense, **10:13**

JUST REWARD
Distribution of copies of work, **13:17**

KARAOKE
Fair use defense, **10:72.50**

KAY BERRY, INC. v. TAYLOR GIFTS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:173**

KEELER BRASS CO. v. CONTINENTAL BRASS CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:180**

KEENE v. WHEATLEY
Reproduction right, **9:110**

KEEP THOMSON GOVERNOR COMMITTEE v. CITIZENS FOR GALLEN COMMITTEE
Fair use defense, **10:128**

KEPNER - TREGOE, INC. v. LEADERSHIP SOFTWARE, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:189**

KIRTSAENG v. JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.
Construction and interpretation, **2:59.20**

KLING v. HALLMARK CARDS, INC.
Joint authorship, **5:40**
Limitation of actions, **5:40, 20:42**

KNITWAVES, INC. v. LOLLYTOGS, LTD.
Substantial similarity, **9:155**

KOHUS v. MARIOL
Substantial similarity, **9:203**

KROFFT DECISION
Substantial similarity, **9:236**

LABELS
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:54**

LABELS—Cont'd
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:120**
Preemption, **18:17**
Prints and Labels Act of 1939, **1:54**

LABOR RELATIONS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:22**

LACHES
Limitation of Actions (this index)

LAMPS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:154**

LANDLORD - TENANT LINE OF DECISIONS
Vicarious liability, **21:64**

LANGMAN FABRICS v. GRAFF CALIFORNIAWEAR
Substantial similarity, **9:159**

LANHAM ACT
Double recovery, **22:113**
Preemption, **18:50**

L'ANZA DECISION
Importation, **13:45**

L.A. PRINTEX INDUSTRIES, INC. v. AEROPOSTALE, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:247.20**

LAPSLEY v. AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
Substantial similarity, **9:273**

LA RESOLANA ARCHITECTS, PA v. RENO, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:257.60**

L.A. WESTERMANN CO. v. DISPATCH PRINTING COMPANY
Construction and interpretation, **2:38**

LAWRENCE v. DANA
Reproduction right, **9:109**

LAW VS EQUITY
Fair use defense, **10:3**

LAYOUT
Noncopyrightable material, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:13**

LEASES
Vicarious liability, **21:64**

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY
History (this index)

LEGISLATIVE REPORTS
Actual damages and profits, 1976 Copyright Act, **22:98**
Fair Use Defense (this index)
Unrealized profits,1976 Copyright Act, **22:137.20**

LEIBOVITZ v. PARAMOUNT PICTURES
Fair use defense, **10:33**

LEIGH v. WARNER BROS., INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:264**

LEWIS v. KROGER CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:176**

LIBRARIES
Generally, **11:2 to 11:7**
Case law, **11:7**
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:103**
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **11:6**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:14**
Library of Congress (this index)
1983 Report of Register of Copyrights, **11:4**
1988 Report of Register of Copyrights, **11:5**
Photocopying, generally, **11:2 to 11:7**
Register of Copyrights, reports of, **11:4, 11:5**
Reports of Register of Copyrights, **11:4, 11:5**
Reproduction right, **9:31**
Section 107, relation with Section 108, **11:3**
Section 108, generally, **11:2 to 11:7**
Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES
Fair use defense, **10:73.60**
purpose and character of use, **10:73.60**

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Copyright Act of 1790 revisions, **6:25**
Deposit amendment of 1867, **1:32**
1867 Library of Congress deposit amendment, **1:32**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:32**
Formalities, **6:25**
Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**
Statement by Librarian relating to Section 1201 rulemaking, **App 16A-A**

LICENSE FEES
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:76 to 14:78**

LICENSES AND LICENSING
Generally, **5:118 to 5:157**
Abandonment, **5:154, 5:155**
Administration rights, **5:125**
Affirmative defense, **5:118**
Agency rights, **5:125**
Assignment, **5:112, 5:129**
Bankruptcy, priority in cases, **5:149**
Beneficial ownership, **5:152**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:33**
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73, 14:74**
Champerty, **5:136**
Collective works. Contribution to collective works, below
Compulsory Licenses and Licensing (this index)
Conditions on and use outside scope of license, **5:126**
Conflicting transfers, **5:146 to 5:148**
Construction and interpretation
contribution to collective works, below
divisibility under 1976 Copyright Act, **5:123**
license under federal or state law, **5:129**
Section 201(c) privilege, generally, **5:137 to 5:143**
standing under 1976 Copyright Act, **5:123**
Constructive trust ownership, **5:153**
Contracts and agreements, **5:125**
Contribution to collective works
construction and interpretation, generally, **5:139 to 5:143**

LICENSES AND LICENSING—Cont'd
Contribution to collective works —Cont'd
freelancers, **5:140**
Greenberg v. National Geographic Society, **5:142.95**
infringement, **5:143**
legislative history of Section 201(c), **5:142 to 5:142.90**
nature of privilege, **5:138**
nontransferable privilege, **5:141**
publishers, **5:141**
Section 201(c) privilege, generally, **5:137 to 5:143**
third parties, **5:140**
Co-owners, **21:38.50**
Copyright Act of 1909 and indivisibility, **5:120**
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Defense, **5:118**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:23**
Divisibility, 1976 Copyright Act, **5:121 to 5:123**
Evidence, **5:130**
Exclusive License (this index)
Exclusive rights, **5:119 to 5:121, 5:147, 8:5**
Existence, **5:133**
Extrinsic evidence, use of, **5:130**
Fair use defense, **10:152**
Federal law, **5:129**
Final committee reports, **5:142.90**
Final version of 1965 bill, **5:142.80**
First refusal, rights of, **5:125**
Foreign transfers, Section 204(b), **5:135**
Forfeiture, **5:154, 5:156**
Freelancers, **5:140**
Greenberg v. National Geographic Society, **5:142.95**
History, **5:122, 5:142 to 5:142.90**
House Judiciary Committee Report, 1966, **5:142.80**
Implied licenses, **5:131, 5:132**
Implied sublicenses, **5:131.10**
Indivisibility, **5:120**
Infringement, **5:143**
IRS liens, **5:150**
Jukebox (this index)
Jurisdiction, **17:43**
Legislative history, **5:122, 5:142 to 5:142.90**

LICENSES AND LICENSING—Cont'd
Liens and encumbrances, **5:150**
Monetary damages, **22:111**
Nonexclusive license, **5:127, 5:128, 5:148**
Options, **5:125**
Parties not in license privity, **5:126.50**
Perpetual licenses, **5:134**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:180 to 17:182**
Phonorecords (this index)
Pre-Copyright Act of 1909, **5:119**
Preliminary Draft Bill, 1963, **5:142.60**
Priority, **5:146 to 5:148**
Privileges. Contribution to collective works, above
Public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45**
Publishers, **5:141**
Recordation of transfers of ownership, Section 206, **5:144**
Records and recording, **5:146 to 5:148**
Register's 1961 report and recommendations, **5:142.50**
Register's Supplementary Report, **5:142.80**
Revision bills and revisions, 1964, **5:142.70**
Revocation, **5:124, 5:128, 5:132**
Royalties, agreements to share, **5:125**
Scope of license versus existence, **5:133**
Section 201(c). Contribution to collective works, above
Section 204(b), **5:135**
Section 205(d), **5:147, 5:148**
Section 206, **5:144**
Sound Recordings (this index)
Standing to sue, **5:121, 5:123, 21:13**
State law, **5:129**
Statutes, **5:118.50**
Sublicenses, implied, **5:131.10**
Third parties, **5:140**
Transfer of interest, **5:103**
Transfers, **5:118.50, 5:121 to 5:123**
Trusts, **5:153**
Types, generally, **5:118 to 5:121**
Waiver, **5:154, 5:157**

LICENSING ACT OF 1692
England and Statute of Anne, **1:9**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES
Licenses, Copyright Act of 1976, IRS liens, **5:150**

LIFE OF ARTIST
Exclusive rights, **3:20.50**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:40**

LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS ON MERITS
Preliminary injunctions, **22:60, 22:61**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Generally, **20:1 to 20:58**
Accounting of profits, **20:42.60**
Accrual, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:33, 20:43**
Amendment, **20:14**
Brady v. Daly, **20:10**
Cases after Zuill: Confusion worse confounded, **20:38**
Chicago Building Design, P.C. v. Mongolian House, Inc., ongoing infringement, **20:33.50**
Children and minors, **20:52**
Commencement of action, **20:16**
Concealment, **20:50**
Construction of Section 507(b)
generally, **20:15 to 20:32**
accrual of claim, **20:17 to 20:20**
commencement of action, **20:16**
continuing violations, **20:22, 20:27 to 20:32**
Copyright Act of 1909, continuing violations, **20:28**
Copyright Act of 1976, **20:31**
Copyright Act of 1976, continuing violations, **20:29, 20:30**
discovery accrual, **20:17 to 20:20**
discrete copying, **20:26**
ongoing infringement, **20:21 to 20:24**
post-Taylor case, **20:31, 20:32**
separate accrual rule, **20:23**
Taylor v. Meirick, **20:30**
violation accrual, **20:17 to 20:20**
Continuing violations, **20:27 to 20:32**
Continuing wrong theory of third-party acts, **20:34**
Contractors, **20:45**
Copying, **20:26**
Copyright Act of 1790, **20:7**
Copyright Act of 1831, **20:8**
Copyright Act of 1870, **20:9, 20:10**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:65, 20:11, 20:28**
Copyright Act of 1957, **20:12**
Copyright Act of 1976, **20:13, 20:14, 20:29 to 20:31**
Declaratory judgment of ownership as defense, **20:39**
Discovery accrual, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:43**
Discrete copying, **20:26**
Duress, **20:52**
Equitable doctrines invoked by defendants
generally, **20:53 to 20:58**
equitable estoppel, **20:57, 20:58**
laches, generally, **20:54 to 20:57**
summary judgment, **20:56**
Equitable doctrines invoked by plaintiffs
generally, **20:49 to 20:52**
children and minors, **20:52**
duress, **20:52**
equitable estoppel, **20:51**
fraudulent concealment, **20:50**
mental incompetence, **20:52**
tolling, **20:49**
Equitable estoppel, **20:51, 20:57, 20:58**
Estoppel, equitable, **20:51, 20:57, 20:58**
Federal statute, **20:42.60**
Fifth circuit, accrual, **20:33**
Fraudulent concealment, **20:50**
History, generally, **20:5 to 20:32**
Joint Authorship (this index)
Judgment, **20:56**
Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **20:42**
Laches. Equitable doctrines invoked by defendants, above
Mental incompetence, **20:52**
Non-obvious owners, Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **20:42**
Obviousness, **20:42**
Ongoing infringement, **20:21 to 20:24**
Chicago Building Design, P.C. v. Mongolian House, Inc., **20:33.50**
Ownership claims
generally, **20:35 to 20:44**
accounting of profits, **20:42.60**
accrual of ownership claim, **20:43**
case law, generally, **20:36**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Ownership claims—Cont'd
Cases after Zuill: Confusion worse confounded, **20:38**
Declaratory judgment of ownership as defense, **20:39**
federal statute, **20:42.60**
Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **20:42**
non-obvious owners, Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **20:42**
Tolling and other equitable doctrines, **20:44**
Zuill v. Shanahan, **20:37 to 20:41**
Pleadings, **19:12**
Preemption of state savings statutes, **20:48**
Relation back, **20:46**
Remedial nature of copyright statute, **20:4**
Review of rulings, **20:1.70**
Secondary liability, **20:45.50**
Section 411(a), **20:46.50**
Section 507(b), 1976 Copyright Act, **20:13, 20:14**
Separate accrual rule, **20:23**
State savings statutes, **20:48**
State statutes, **20:6**
Statute, generally, **20:3**
Statute of limitations is an affirmative defense reviewed de novo, **20:1.50**
Summary judgment, **20:56**
Taylor v. Meirick, **20:30**
Third parties, **20:34**
Title and ownership. Ownership claims, above
Tolling, **20:49**
Tolling and other equitable doctrines, **20:44**
Types of statutes, **20:2**
United States Government and its contractors, suits against, **20:45**
Variation of limitations period, **20:47**
Violation accrual, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:43**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **20:14.50**
Work made for hire, **5:81**
Zuill v. Shanahan, **20:37 to 20:41**

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 2, **23:18**

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS —Cont'd
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73**
Choice of law, **25:57**
Constitutional Law (this index)
Copyright Act of 1976 amendment, **1:100**
Derivative works, **3:58**
Display Publicly (this index)
Distribution of copies of work, **13:24, 13:54**
Exclusive Rights (this index)
Jukebox, **14:112, 14:121**
Monetary damages, **22:99**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:146**
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)
Public Performance (this index)
Sound recordings, **14:82 to 14:85**
Standing to sue, **21:16**
TRIPS, Article 13, **23:66**

LIMITED PUBLICATION
Formalities, **6:31, 6:50**

LINKING
Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**
Display publicly, **15:7**

LISTS
Reproduction right, **9:76**

LITERAL SIMILARITY
Reproduction right, **9:90**

LITERARY WORKS
Generally, **3:61 to 3:63**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 14, **23:34**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:61 to 3:63**
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, nondramatic literary works amendment of 1952, **1:62**
Definition, **3:61**
Dramatic works, **3:62**
Exclusive rights, **8:19**
Narratives, **3:63**
Nondramatic vs. dramatic works, **3:62**
Nonfiction narratives, **3:63**

LITERARY WORKS—Cont'd
Public performance for blind and other handicapped individuals, **14:48**

LITIGATION MATERIALS AND USE
Fair use defense, **10:73**
Government works, **4:85**

LIVE BROADCASTS
Section 411(b), infringement, **17:86.50**

LIVE MUSICAL PERFORMANCES
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

LLC v. AT&T MOBILITY, LLC
Contributory infringement, **21:61.50**
Vicarious liability, **21:77.60**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Government works, **4:81**

LOCAL LAWS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:113**

LOCAL SERVICE AREA
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:62**

LOCAL SIGNALS
Display publicly, **15:17**

LOCAL TO LOCAL
Public performance, **14:122**

LOCATION AND PLACE
Choice of law, **25:49, 25:61 to 25:63**
Distribution of copies of work, place of sale, **13:22.50**
Formalities, **6:62**
Work made for hire, **5:57**

LOGOS
Visual Works (this index)

LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. CBS BROADCASTING
Fair use defense, **10:80**

LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. CONUS COMMUNICATIONS CO. LTD.
Extraterritoriality, **25:101**

LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. KCAL - TV CHANNEL 9
Fair use defense, **10:78**

LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. REUTERS TELEVISION INTERNATIONAL
Fair use defense, **10:79**

LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. TULLO
Fair use defense, **10:77**

LOST LICENSING FEES
Monetary damages, **22:111**

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP. v. BORLAND AND INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Computer programs, **3:91**
Substantial similarity, **9:131**

LOUISIANA PURCHASE EXPOSITION ACT OF 1904
First Copyright Act, **1:42**
International copyright, **23:6**

LOWER COURTS
Computer programs, **3:85**

LYONS PARTNERSHIP, L.P. v. MORRIS COSTUMES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:182**

MACHINE
Computer programs, reproduction right exception, **11:39**

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
Computer programs, **11:44**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:101**

MAI v. PEAK, COMPUTER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:101**

"MAKE AVAILABLE"
Distribution rights, **13:11.50**

MAKEUP
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:152**

MANAGEMENT OF RIGHTS
Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)

MANAGEMENT RIGHTS
Standing to sue, **21:21**

MANDAMUS
Infringement, **17:95**

MANDATORY INJUNCTIONS
Preliminary injunctions, **22:71**

MANUFACTURING
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:61**
Formalities, **6:14**
International copyright, **23:72**

MAPS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:117**

MARCUS v. ROWLEY
Fair use defense, **10:105**

MAREK v. CHESNY
Attorneys' fees, **22:216 to 22:218**

MARIGOLD FOODS, INC. v. PURITY DAIRIES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:199**

MARKET
Fair Use Defense (this index)
Monetary damages, **22:105, 22:106**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:41, 22:51**

MARKING
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:14**

MARRIED WOMEN'S CONTRACTS
Choice of law, **25:66**

MASKS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:152**

MASK WORKS
Rental rights, **13:31**

MASTERCARD INTERNATIONAL INC. v. NADER 2000 PRIMARY COMMITTEE, INC.
Fair use defense, **10:35, 10:132.50**

MATERIAL AMOUNT OF EXPRESSION
Reproduction Rights (this index)

MATERIAL BREACH
Preemption, **18:29**

MATERIAL CONTRIBUTION
Contributory infringement, **21:48, 21:48.50**

MATERIALITY
Infringement, **17:123 to 17:125**
Reproduction right, **9:65**

MATHEWS CONVEYER CO. v. PALMER - BEE CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:195**

MATTEL, INC. v. MGA ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:247.10**

MAXTONE - GRAHAM v. BURTCHAELL
Fair use defense, **10:62**

"MAY"
Construction and interpretation, **2:63**

MAZER v. STEIN
Construction and interpretation, **2:42**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:131**
Substantial similarity, **9:124**

MEAD CASE
Infringement, **17:101**

MECHANICAL COMPULSORY LICENSE
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 13, **23:33**

MECHANICAL LICENSES
Personal jurisdiction, **17:181, 17:182**

MEDIA NEUTRALITY
Fair use, **10:157.20**

MEDICAL IMAGING
Visual works, **4:19.10**

MEEROPOL v. NIZER
Fair use defense, **10:43**

MENTAL INCOMPETENCE
Limitation of actions, **20:52**

MERCHANT v. LEVY
Author and authorship, **5:37, 5:38**

MERGER
Computer programs, **3:83**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:46, 4:47**

MERGER—Cont'd
Scenes a faire, **4:28**

MERITS
Preliminary injunctions, **22:10, 22:60, 22:61**

MERRELL DOW PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. v. THOMPSON
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:17**

MESHWERKS, INC. v. TOYOTA MOTOR SALES U.S.A., INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:257.50**

METAPHORIC CONCEPT OF IDEAS
Noncopyrightable material, **4:32**

METCALF v. BOCHCO
Substantial similarity, **9:244**

MEXICO CITY CONVENTION
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:44**

MEXICO CITY COPYRIGHT CONVENTION OF 1902
International copyright, U.S. protection of foreign authors, **23:5**

MGM STUDIOS, INC. v. GROKSTER
Contributory infringement, **21:61**
Substantial similarity, **9:127**
Vicarious liability, **21:77, 21:77.50**

MGM v. AMERICAN HONDA MOTOR
Fair use defense, **10:34**

MICROMANAGING
Construction and interpretation, **2:8**

MIHALEK v. MICHIGAN
Substantial similarity, **9:198**

MILLER MUSIC CORP. v. CHARLES N. DANIELS, INC.
Construction and interpretation, **2:43**

MILLER V., UNIVERSAL CITY STUDIOS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:188**

MILLS MUSIC, INC. v. SNYDER
Construction and interpretation, **2:48**
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:44**

MILLWORTH CONVERTING CORP. v. SLIFKA
Substantial similarity, **9:141**

MINER v. EMPLOYERS MUTUAL LIABILITY INSURANCE CO. OF WISCONSIN
Substantial similarity, **9:271**

MISAPPROPRIATION
Preemption, **18:39, 18:40**

MISTAKE AND ERROR
Formalities, **6:73**
Infringement, **17:121 to 17:125**
Jurisdiction, **17:39**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:11**
Reproduction right, **9:20**

MISUSE
Generally, **10A:1**
Infringement, **17:121 to 17:125, 17:128**

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES
Defense of failure to mitigate unavailable, **22:192.25**
Formalities, **6:75**

M. KRAMER MANUFACTURING CO. v. ANDREWS
Substantial similarity, **9:179**

MODIFICATION AND CHANGE
Derivative works, **3:56**
Limitation of actions, **20:47**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:20, 16:22**

"MOMENT OF FREEDOM" THEORY
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:46.50**

MONETARY DAMAGES
Damages (this index)

MOORE v. CHESAPEAKE & OHIO RAILWAY CO.
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:14**

MOORE v. COLUMBIA PICTURES INDUSTRIES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:232**

MORAL RIGHTS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 6, **23:23**

MOST FAVORED NATION
TRIPS, Article 4, **23:59**

MOTION PICTURES AND OTHER AUDIOVISUAL WORKS
Generally, **3:155 to 3:158**
Construction and interpretation, **3:157**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:155 to 3:158**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:105, 3:156**
Infomercials, **3:158**
Joint authorship, **5:18.10**
Judicial interpretations, **3:157**

MOTIONS TO COMPEL
Arbitration, **17:195**

MOTION TO DISMISS
Reproduction rights, **9:86.50**

MULTINATIONAL INFRINGEMENTS
Choice of law, **25:81**

MULTIPLE AUTHORS
Choice of law, **25:51**

MULTIPLE AWARDS FOR DIFFERENT VIOLATIONS BY DIFFERENT DEFENDANTS
Monetary damages, **22:193**

MULTIPLE DEFENDANTS
Monetary damages, **22:192.50**
Pleadings, **19:9**

MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS
Work made for hire, **5:79**

MULTIPLE VIOLATIONS
Monetary damages, **22:191**

MULTIPLE WORKS
Monetary damages, **22:185**
Reproduction right, **9:66**

MURA v. CBS
Fair use defense, **10:71**

MURRAY HILL PUBLICATIONS, INC. v. TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:204**

MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS
Elements, **4:20.50**
Formalities, **6:34, 6:53**

MUSICAL PERFORMANCES
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

MUSICAL WORKS
Generally, **3:92, 3:93**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:92, 3:93**
Copyright Act of 1976, **3:93**
Derivative works, **12:28**
England and Statute of Anne, **1:12 to 1:14**
Monetary damages, **22:186**
Phonorecords (this index)
Pre-1976 Copyright Act, **3:92**

MUSIC MODERNIZATION ACT
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, license for making and distributing, **11:28.10**

MUSIC VIDEOS
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:9**

MUTILATED WORK
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:20, 16:22, 16:23**

NAMES
Formalities, **6:41, 6:61, 6:73**

NARRATIVES
Literary works, **3:63**

NASH v. COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEMS
Substantial similarity, **9:219**

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF BOARDS OF PHARMACY v. BOARD OF REGENTS OF UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OF GEORGIA
Fair use defense, **10:109.50**

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON NEW TECHNOLOGICAL USES OF COPYRIGHTED WORKS
Computer programs, **3:73**

NATIONAL ELIGIBILITY
Choice of law, **25:21**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:11**

NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE v. PRIMETIME 24 JOINT VENTURE
Extraterritoriality (this index)

NATIONALITY
Choice of law, **25:48, 25:64**

NATIONAL PUBLICATIONS
Reproduction right, **9:27**

NATIONAL TREATMENT
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 5, **23:21**
Choice of law, **25:18**
Choice of Law (this index)

NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL DECISION
Jurisdiction, **17:57.50**

NATURE
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:117.10**

"NATURE AND OBJECTS OF SELECTIONS MADE"
Fair use defense, **10:5**

NATURE - BASED WORKS
Originality, **3:38.50**

NEGLIGENCE
Preemption, **18:41**

NETWORK SIGNALS
Display publicly, **15:15**

NETWORK STATION
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:63**
Jukebox, **14:105 to 14:121**

NEW ERA PUBLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL APS v. HENRY HOLT & CO.
Fair use defense, **10:47**

NEWPORT - MESA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT v. CALIFORNIA
Fair use defense, **10:109**

NEW RECORDING
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:24**

NEWS
Noncopyrightable material, **4:9**

NEWS CLIPPING SERVICES AND REBROADCASTS
Fair Use Defense (this index)

NEWSPAPER ARTICLES
Reproduction right, **9:84**

NEWS REPORTING
Fair use defense, **10:74**

NEWTON v. DIAMOND
Substantial similarity, **9:247**

NEW YORK TIMES COMPANY, INC. v. TASSINI
Construction and interpretation, **2:58**

NEW YORK TIMES v. ROXBURY DATA INTERFACE
Fair use defense, **10:26**

NEW YORK TRIBUNE v. OTIS & CO.
Fair use defense, **10:130**

NEXT OF KIN
Term renewal, 1909 general revision, **7:19**

NEXUS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:152**

NICHOLAS v. UNIVERSAL PICTURES CORP.
Reproduction right, **9:116**

NIHON KEIZAI SHIMBUN, INC. v. COMLINE BUSINESS DATA, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:160**

NIHON KEIZAI SHIMBUN v. COMLINE BUSINESS DATA
Fair use defense, **10:27**

NINTENDO EXEMPTION
Rental rights, **13:30**

NINTH CIRCUIT
Assignment, **5:105**
Derivative works, **3:54.50**
Extraterritoriality, **25:92**
Monetary damages, **22:137**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:153, 17:161 to 17:166, 17:168, 17:169**

NINTH CIRCUIT—Cont'd
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:144.20**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:16 to 22:20, 22:52, 22:53**
Reproduction right, **9:54**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

NLFC, INC. v. DEVCOM MID - AMERICA
Substantial similarity, **9:221**

NONCOMMERCIAL BROADCASTS
Fair use defense, **10:55**

NONCOMMERCIAL USES
Fair use defense, **10:16.40, 10:17 to 10:19**

NONCOPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL
Generally, **4:1 to 4:88**
Analogical reasoning, pitfalls, **4:22**
Athletic events, **4:21**
Athletic routines, **4:22**
Authorial estoppel, **4:7, 4:8**
Authorship, personality view of, **4:33**
Baker v. Selden, **4:42, 4:43**
Blank forms "rule," **4:52, 4:53**
Computing devices, **4:9**
Constitutional law, **4:44**
Construction and interpretation, **4:5**
Contributions, **4:2**
Copyright Act of 1976, blank forms "rule," **4:53**
Costs, **4:35**
Data, **4:9**
De minimis contributions, **4:2**
Discoveries, **4:9**
Estoppel, **4:6 to 4:8**
Evidence, ideas and, **4:34**
Exercise routines, **4:22**
Expressions. Section 102(b), below
Facts, research, and history
generally, **4:3 to 4:10**
authorial estoppel, **4:7, 4:8**
computing devices, **4:9**
data, **4:9**
discoveries, **4:9**
factual estoppel, **4:6, 4:8**
fictional facts, **4:3.50**
historical facts, **4:4**
historical interpretation, **4:5**

NONCOPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL —Cont'd
Facts, research, and history—Cont'd
news, **4:9**
pre-1976 Copyright Act history, **4:52**
stock market indexes, **4:10**
Factual estoppel, **4:6, 4:8**
First Amendment, **4:44**
Food, **4:23.50**
Format, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:12**
Games, **4:20**
Government Works (this index)
History. Facts, research, and history, above
Idea-expression dichotomy
Section 102(b), **4:31**
Section 102(b), below
Ideas. Section 102(b), below
Identifying idea in work, **4:37**
Indexes, **4:10**
Judge Newman's Literary Work v. Graphic Work Distinction, **4:38**
Layout, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:13**
Logos. Visual Works (this index)
Merger, **4:46, 4:47**
Metaphoric concept of ideas, **4:32**
Musical compositions, elements, **4:20.50**
News, **4:9**
Numbers, **4:48 to 4:50**
Ornamentation, de minimis contributions, **4:2**
Patents, Baker v. Selden, **4:42, 4:43**
Personality view of authorship and ideas, **4:33**
Pictorial games, **4:20**
Posner-Landes imaginative-discursive distinction, **4:39 to 4:41**
Prices, **4:48 to 4:50**
Product numbers, valuations, and prices, **4:48 to 4:50**
Recipes, **4:23, 4:23.50**
Research. Facts, research, and history, above
Scenes a Faire (this index)
Section 102(a) and 102(b), relationship, **4:30**
Section 102(a), generally, **4:1**
Section 102(b)
generally, **4:29 to 4:53**
Baker v. Selden, **4:42, 4:43**

NONCOPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL —Cont'd
Section 102(b)—Cont'd
blank forms "rule," **4:52, 4:53**
continuum, idea-expression dichotomy as, **4:36 to 4:41**
Copyright Act of 1976, blank forms "rule," **4:53**
discursive works, **4:39, 4:40**
distinguishing ideas from expressions, **4:45**
evidence, ideas and, **4:34**
fact/value dichotomy, **4:50**
First Amendment, **4:44**
idea-expression dichotomy, **4:31**
idea-expression dichotomy as continuum, generally, **4:36 to 4:41**
idea-expression dichotomy, Section 102(b), above
idea, metaphoric concept of, **4:32**
identifying idea in work, **4:37**
imaginative works, **4:39, 4:41**
Judge Newman's Literary Work v. Graphic Work Distinction, **4:38**
merger, **4:46, 4:47**
metaphoric concept of ideas, **4:32**
patents, Baker v. Selden, **4:42, 4:43**
personality view of authorship and ideas, **4:33**
Posner-Landes imaginative-discursive distinction, **4:39 to 4:41**
pre-1976 Copyright Act history, blank forms "rule," **4:52**
product numbers, valuations, and prices, **4:48 to 4:50**
proper approach to merger, **4:47**
relationship with section 102(a), **4:30**
taxonomies, **4:51**
transaction costs, ideas and, **4:35**
Short phrases, de minimis contributions, **4:2**
Stock market indexes, **4:10**
Style, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:14**
Taxonomies, **4:51**
Textual games, **4:20**
Titles, de minimis contributions, **4:2**
Topics and topic structure, **4:11.50**
Transaction costs, ideas and, **4:35**
Valuations, **4:48 to 4:50**
Visual Works (this index)
Words, de minimis contributions, **4:2**

NONCOPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL —Cont'd
Yoga, **4:22**

NONDRAMATIC LITERARY WORKS
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:62**
Exclusive rights, **8:19**

NONDRAMATIC MUSICAL WORKS
Derivative works, **12:28**
Phonorecords (this index)

NONDRAMATIC WORKS
Dramatic compared to, **3:62**

NONELECTION OF STATUTORY DAMAGES
Attorneys' fees, **22:212.50**

NONEXCLUSIVE LICENSE
Generally, **5:127, 5:128**
Copyright Act of 1976, **5:148**
Revocation, **5:128**
Standing to sue, **21:13**

NONFICTION NARRATIVES
Generally, **3:63**

NONFORTUITOUS
Fair use defense, **10:70 to 10:72**

NONINFRINGING ACTS, LACK OF
Monetary damages, **22:107, 22:108**

NONLITERAL ELEMENTS
Computer programs, **3:78**

NONLITERAL SIMILARITY
Reproduction right, **9:90**

NON - OBVIOUS OWNERS
Kling v. hallmark cards, inc., **20:42**

NONPROFIT EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES
Fair use defense, **10:18, 10:19**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:71**
Work made for hire, **5:80.50**

NONPROFIT PERFORMANCES
Public Performance (this index)

NONPROFIT VETERANS
Public performance, **14:49**

NONRELIANCE PARTIES
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:38**

NONRESIDENTS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:143 to 17:146**

NONTRANSFERABILITY
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:26**

NORSE v. HENRY HOLT & CO.
Fair use defense, **10:49**

NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA)
International copyrights, **23:55**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:22**

NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE
Contributory infringement, **21:47**
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:45**
Fair use defense, **10:93**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:21, 1:35, 1:37**
Formalities, **6:5**
Formalities (this index)
Infringement, **17:91.50, 17:130**
Monetary damages, **22:99, 22:178**
Preemption, **18:20**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:67**
Subject-matter jurisdiction claim, **17:91.50**
Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:4**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

"NOT PERVADING THE ENTIRETY OF THE WORK"
Definition, **3:59**

NOVELTY
Construction and interpretation, **3:27**
Effort and time spent, **3:27.10**

NOVELTY TEXTILE MILLS, INC. v. JOAN FABRICS CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:147**

NRA v. HANDGUN CONTROL FEDERATION OF OHIO
Fair use defense, **10:131**

NUCOR CORP. v. TENNESSEE FORGING STEEL SERVICE, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:230**

NUMBERING AND MARKING REQUIREMENT
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:14**

NUMBER OF COPIES
Formalities, **6:68**

NUMBER OF COPYRIGHTS
Choice of law, **25:17**

NUMBER OF PRODUCT
Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS
Monetary damages, **22:189**

OBJECT DEPICTED IN PHOTOGRAPHS
Derivative works, **12:11**

OBSCENITY
Fair use defense, **10:92**
Originality, **3:41 to 3:44**

OBVIOUSNESS
Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**
Limitation of actions, **20:42**

OEM CASES
Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:3**

OFF - AIR TAPING
Fair Use Defense (this index)

OFFER OF JUDGMENT
Attorneys' Fees (this index)

OFFICER
Definition, **4:70**

OMEGA S.A. v. COSTCO WHOLESALE CORP.
Importation, **13:46**

OMISSIONS
Formalities, **6:67 to 6:71**
Monetary damages, **22:99, 22:178**

OMNIBUS TRADE AND COMPETITIVENESS ACT OF 1988
International copyrights, **23:53**

ONE COMPLETE ACT THEORY
Extraterritoriality, **25:92**

O'NEILL v. DELL PUBLISHING CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:129**

ONE WORK, ONE AWARD
Monetary damages, **22:184 to 22:188**

ONGOING INFRINGEMENT
Limitation of actions, **20:21 to 20:24**
Chicago Building Design, P.C. v. Mongolian House, Inc., **20:33.50**

ONLINE DISPLAYS
Display publicly, **15:6**

ONLINE INFRINGEMENT
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:100**

ONLINE SERVICE PROVIDER
Display publicly, **15:18**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:54**
Public performance, **14:123**

OPERATION OF LAW
Assignment, **5:116**
Choice of law, **25:59**

OPTIONS
Licenses, **5:125**
Standing to sue, **21:17, 21:18**

"OR"
Construction and interpretation, **2:62**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:35**

ORAVEC v. SUNNY ISLES LUXURY VENTURES, L.C.
Substantial similarity, **9:266.50**

ORDINARY INFRINGERS
Monetary damages, **22:179**

ORDINARY OBSERVER
Reproduction right, **9:69**

ORIGINAL ACTS OF INFRINGEMENT
Extraterritoriality, **25:102 to 25:104**

ORIGINAL APPALACHIAN ARTWORKS, INC. v. TOY LOFT, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:259**

ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS
Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:3**

ORIGINALITY
Generally, **3:26 to 3:45**
Architectural plans, **3:105.50**
Author and authorship, **3:45, 5:14 to 5:16**
Choice of law, **25:15**
Construction and interpretation, **3:27**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:26 to 3:45**
Copyright Act of 1976, **3:26**
Copyright Office, **3:44**
Creativity
generally, **3:32 to 3:38.50**
classic standard, **3:34**
dissection, **3:35**
fabric designs, **3:38**
incentives to create, inquiry into, **3:37**
independent creation, **3:31**
nature-based works, **3:38.50**
objective determination, **3:36**
second circuit, fabric designs, **3:38**
threshold requirements, generally, **3:32 to 3:38.50**
Defensive independent creation, **3:30**
Derivative Works (this index)
Design, **3:38**
Early Copyright Office views, immoral or obscene works, **3:44**
Early court decisions, immoral or obscene works, **3:42**
Fabric designs, **3:38**
Fraudulent works, **3:41**
History, **3:26**
Illicit purposes, works used for, **3:40**
Immoral or obscene works, **3:42 to 3:44**
Independent creation
generally, **3:28 to 3:31**
creativity, lack of relationship between independent creation and, **3:31**
defensive independent creation, **3:30**

ORIGINALITY—Cont'd
Independent creation—Cont'd
public domain work, **3:29**
Legislative history, **3:26**
Legislative proposals, immoral or obscene works, **3:43**
Nature-based works, **3:38.50**
Obscene works, **3:41**
Obscenity, **3:42 to 3:44**
Preemption, **18:14, 18:15**
Public domain, **3:29, 3:38**
Questions of law and fact, **3:39**
Religious works and authors, **3:45**
Reproduction right, **9:12**
Second circuit, fabric designs, **3:38**
Useful articles, designs of, **3:146.50**

ORIGINAL WORK
Computer programs, **3:80**
Constitutional law, **3:16, 3:20, 3:20.50**
Derivative works, **12:21**
Exclusive rights, status as author of own life story, **3:20.50**
Fair use defense, **10:7, 10:91**

ORNAMENTATION
Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

OSBORN v. BANK OF THE UNITED STATES
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:8**

OUT OF PRINT WORKS
Fair use defense, **10:140**

OUTRAGE
Preemption, **18:41**

OVERHEAD
Monetary damages, **22:141, 22:143**

OVERLAPPING AWARDS
Monetary damages, **22:112**

OVERSEAS ASSERTIONS
Government works, **4:80**

OWN LIFE STORY
Exclusive rights, **3:20.50**

PACIFIC & SOUTHERN v. DUNCAN
Fair use defense, **10:75**

PACKAGING
Designs of useful articles, **3:151.50**

PALMER v. BRAUN
Substantial similarity, **9:266**

PANAVISION INTERNATIONAL L.P. v. TOEPPEN
Personal jurisdiction, **17:163**

PANTOMIMES AND CHOREOGRAPHIC WORKS
Generally, **3:95 to 3:97**
Choreography, generally, **3:96**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:95 to 3:97**
Derivative works, **12:20.10**
Pantomime, generally, **3:97**

PARENS PATRIAE
Standing to sue, **21:6**

PARODY
Fair Use Defense (this index)

PARTIAL DISMISSALS
Forum non conveniens, **17:222.50**

PARTIAL PREEMPTION
Construction and interpretation, **18:15**

PARTIES
Generally, **21:1 to 21:91**
See also more specific topics in this index
Arm of the state, **21:91**
Class Actions (this index)
Contributory Infringement (this index)
Defendants
generally, **21:37 to 21:90**
sovereign immunity
generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
background principles, **21:88.5**
colonial bills, **21:88.12**
Congress, **21:88.11**
congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
language misuse, **21:88.4**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Defendants—Cont'd
sovereign immunity—Cont'd
misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
state governments
generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
background principles, **21:88.5**
congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
language misuse, **21:88.4**
Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
trademark cases
generally, **21:88.19-21:88.25**
Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
state governments
generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
background principles, **21:88.5**
congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
language misuse, **21:88.4**
sovereign immunity, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Defendants—Cont'd
state governments—Cont'd
sovereign immunity, **21:88.4-21:88.26**—Cont'd
Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
Infringement (this index)
Joinder and Indispensable Parties (this index)
Plaintiffs, generally, **21:1 to 21:36**
Pleadings (this index)
Secondary Liability (this index)
Standing to Sue (this index)
State governments
generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
background principles, **21:88.5**
congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
language misuse, **21:88.4**
sovereign immunity, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
Strict Liability (this index)
Vicarious Liability (this index)

PARTNERS AND PARTNERSHIP
Work made for hire, **5:71.50**

PARTY JURISDICTION
Pendent party jurisdiction, Finley case, **17:56**

PASHA PUBLICATIONS v. ENMARK GAS CORP.
Fair use defense, **10:119**

PASILLAS v. MACDONALD'S CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:239**

PASSING OFF
Preemption, **18:47 to 18:50**

PASSIVE CARRIERS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:69**

PATENTS
Baker v. selden, **4:42**
Baker v. Selden, **4:43**
Contributory infringement, **21:51**
Registration as patent bar, **17:132.60**
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:9**

PAVLOVICH
Personal jurisdiction, **17:171**

PAYMENT
Government works, **4:59**
Preemption, **18:27**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:40**
Work made for hire, **5:61, 5:62**

PENALTIES
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:40**

PENDENT FOREIGN CLAIMS
Jurisdiction, **17:55**

PENDENT ISSUES
Jurisdiction (this index)

PENDENT PARTY JURISDICTION
Finley case, **17:56**

PENDENT PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Generally, **17:190**

PENDENT VENUE
Generally, **17:201**
Federal-state pendent venue, **17:202**

PENDING ACTS AND MATTERS
Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59**

PENGUIN BOOKS U.S.A. v. NEW CHRISTIAN CHURCH OF FULL ENDEAVOR
Fair use defense, **10:137**

PENNOYER v. NEFF
Personal jurisdiction, **17:143**

PERFORM
Definition, **14:22**

PERFORMANCE
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:29**
Choice of law, **25:62**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:12**
Exclusive rights, **8:19, 8:28**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:27**
Formalities, **6:33, 6:52, 6:81**
Public Performance (this index)
TRIPS, Article 14, **23:67**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)
WIPO Treaties, **23:48**

PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES
Personal jurisdiction, **17:181**
Standing to sue, **21:13**

PERIODICALS
Reproduction right, **9:27**

PERMANENT INJUNCTIONS
Generally, **22:74 to 22:78**
Damages, **22:78**
Future works, **22:77**
Monetary damages, **22:78**
Recall, **22:81**
Royalty obligations, continuing, **22:75**

PERPETUAL LICENSES
Generally, **5:134**

PERRIS v. HEXAMER
Reproduction right, **9:105**
Substantial similarity, **9:121**

PERSONALITY VIEW
Noncopyrightable material, **4:33**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Generally, **17:133 to 17:193**
Advertising, **17:175**
Analytical framework, **17:147**
Asahi Metal Industry Co. v. Superior Court of California, **17:146**
Auctions, **17:188**
Bancroft & Masters, Inc. v. Augusta National, Inc., **17:164**
Broadcast transmissions, **17:186.50**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd
"But for" test, **17:153**
Calder v. Jones, generally, **17:161**
Cease-and-desist letters, **17:176**
Challenges, **17:135, 17:136**
Claims
establishment for each, **17:137**
registration with the Copyright Office, **17:133.75**
Consent, **17:142**
Contracts and agreements, **17:177**
Copyright Office, **17:178**
Copyright violation as intentional tort, **17:166.50**
Corporate veil, piercing, **17:183**
Correspondence, **17:176**
Cybersell, Inc. v. Cybersell, Inc., **17:162**
Declaratory judgment actions, **17:191 to 17:193**
Defendant, establishment for each, **17:138**
Doing business, general jurisdiction, **17:149**
Dole Food Co. v. Watts, **17:165**
Ebay and internet auctions, **17:188**
Effects test, **17:161**
Elements, generally, **17:139**
Email transmissions, **17:187**
Establishment for each claim, **17:137**
Establishment for each defendant, **17:138**
Evidentiary issues, generally, **17:134 to 17:136**
Exception to establishing jurisdiction for each claim, pendent personal jurisdiction as, **17:190**
Express aiming, **17:156**
Facial challenges, **17:135**
Factual challenges, **17:136**
Filing with Copyright Office, **17:178**
Foreign acts and matters, **17:143 to 17:146**
Foreign defendants, FRCP 4(k)(2), **17:141**
Forum, **17:159, 17:168**
Forum selection clauses, **17:179**
FRCP, **17:140, 17:141**
General jurisdiction, **17:145, 17:148 to 17:150, 17:189**
Goodyear Dunlop Tires Operations v. S.A., **17:146**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Grokster case, **17:172**
Ham case, **17:192, 17:193**
Harm in forum, **17:168**
Helicopteros Nacionales de Colombia, S.A. v. Hall, **17:145**
Hungerstation LLC v. Fast Choice LLC, **17:166.75**
Industry, effect on, **17:170**
Infringement, **17:158, 17:160**
Intellectual property torts, **17:166.50, 17:167**
Intentional infringement, **17:160, 17:166.50, 17:167**
Intentional torts, **17:166.50, 17:167**
International torts and effects test, **17:161**
Internet
generally, **17:185 to 17:189**
Ebay and internet auctions, **17:188**
email transmissions, **17:187**
general jurisdiction, **17:189**
Zippo Manufacturing case, **17:186**
Janmark case, **17:169**
J. McIntyre Machinery, Ltd. v. Nicastro, **17:146.50**
Judgments, **17:191 to 17:193**
Licensing, **17:180 to 17:182**
Limitations and restrictions, **17:146**
Location of plaintiff, **17:133.50**
Mechanical licenses, **17:181, 17:182**
Nexus, **17:152**
Ninth circuit, **17:153, 17:161 to 17:166, 17:168, 17:169**
Ninth circuit. Specific jurisdiction, below
Nonresidents, exercise of jurisdiction over, **17:143 to 17:146**
Panavision International L.P. v. Toeppen, **17:163**
Pavlovich, **17:171**
Pendent personal jurisdiction, **17:190**
Pennoyer v. Neff, **17:143**
Performing rights societies, **17:181**
Procedural issues, generally, **17:134 to 17:136**
Purposeful availment, **17:154, 17:155**
Purposeful direction, **17:155**
Records and recording, **17:178**
Registering a claim with the Copyright Office, **17:133.75**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Relatedness, **17:152**
Selection, **17:179**
Service of process, FRCP 4(k)(1) and (h), **17:140**
Situs as forum, **17:159**
Situs of infringement, **17:158**
Specific jurisdiction
generally, **17:151 to 17:172**
Bancroft & Masters, Inc. v. Augusta National, Inc., **17:164**
''but for'' test, **17:153**
Calder v. Jones, generally, **17:161**
copyright violation as intentional tort, **17:167**
Cybersell, Inc. v. Cybersell, Inc., **17:162**
Dole Food Co. v. Watts, **17:165**
express aiming, **17:156**
Grokster case, **17:172**
Ham case, **17:193**
harm in forum, **17:168**
Helicopteros Nacionales de Colombia, S.A. v. Hall, **17:145**
Hungerstation LLC v. Fast Choice LLC, **17:166.75**
industry, effect on, **17:170**
intellectual property torts, **17:167**
intentional infringement, **17:160**
international torts and effects test, **17:161**
internet, **17:186**
Janmark case, **17:169**
nexus, **17:152**
Ninth circuit, **17:153, 17:161 to 17:166, 17:168, 17:169**
Panavision International L.P. v. Toeppen, **17:163**
Pavlovich, **17:171**
purposeful availment, **17:154, 17:155**
purposeful direction, **17:155**
relatedness, **17:152**
situs as forum, **17:159**
situs of infringement, **17:158**
stream of commerce, **17:174**
''transacting business,'' **17:157**
Washington Shoe Co. v. A-Z Sporting Goods Inc., **17:166.50**
Yahoo! Inc. v. La Ligue Contre Le Racisme et L'Antisemitisme, **17:166**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Specific jurisdiction—Cont'd
Zippo Manufacturing case, **17:186**
Stream of commerce, **17:146, 17:174**
Supreme Court, express aiming, **17:156**
Trade shows and conferences, **17:184**
''Transacting business,'' **17:157**
Waiver, **17:142**
Walden v. Fiore, **17:156**
Washington Shoe Co. v. A-Z Sporting Goods Inc., **17:166.50**
World-Wide Volkswagen Corp. v. Woodson, **17:144**
Yahoo! Inc. v. La Ligue Contre Le Racisme et L'Antisemitisme, **17:166**
Zippo Manufacturing case, **17:186**

PETER LETTERESE AND ASSOCIATES, INC. v. WORLD INSTITUTE OF SCIENTOLOGY ENTERPRISES
Substantial similarity, **9:266.60**

PETERMAN v. REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE
Fair use defense, **10:132.80**

PETER PAN FABRICS, INC. v. MARTIN WEINER CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:140**

PETERS v. WEST
Substantial similarity, **9:223.60**

PETRELLA V. METRO-GOLDWYN-MAYER
Construction and interpretation, **2:59.60**

PFIZER CASE
Fair use defense, **10:114**

PHOENIX HILL ENTERPRISES v. DICKERSON
Fair use defense, **10:132**

PHONOGRAMS
Formalities, **6:81**
International copyright, **23:13**
Term, **7:51**
TRIPS, **23:67**
WIPO Treaties, **23:48**

PHONORECORDS
Generally, **11:20 to 11:28**

PHONORECORDS—Cont'd
Case law under Section 115, **11:28**
Compulsory license, procedure for obtaining, **11:25**
Copyright Act of 1909, **11:20**
Copyright Act of 1976, **11:21**
Derivative works, **12:28**
Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:27**
Distribution. Licenses for making and distributing, below
Entitlement to license, **11:24**
Formalities, **6:34, 6:53, 6:63**
Licenses for making and distributing
generally, **11:20 to 11:28**
case law under Section 115, **11:28**
compulsory license, procedure for obtaining, **11:25**
nontransferability of section 115 licenses, **11:26**
Copyright Act of 1909, **11:20**
Copyright Act of 1976, **11:21**
covered recordings, **11:23**
covered works, **11:22**
derivative right exceptions, **12:28**
Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:27**
entitlement to license, **11:24**
Music Modernization Act, **11:28.10**
new recording, purpose of, **11:24**
nontransferability of Section 115 licenses, **11:26**
operation of section 115 license, **11:25**
ringtones, **11:24.50**
Section 115 license, operation of, generally, **11:24 to 11:28, 13:33**
Licenses for making and distributing, procedure for obtaining, **11:25-11:28**
case law under section 115, **11:28**
Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:27**
Monetary damages, **22:186**
New recording, purpose of, **11:24**
Nondramatic musical works, generally, **11:20 to 11:28**
Nontransferability of Section 115 licenses, **11:26**
Ringtones, **11:24.50**

PHONORECORDS—Cont'd
Section 115 license. Licenses for making and distributing, above
Sound recordings, **11:27**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:20**

PHOTOCOPYING
Fair Use Defense (this index)

PHOTOGRAPHIC SUBJECTS
Visual works, **4:18**

PHOTOGRAPHS
Generally, **3:118, 3:119**
Derivative works, **3:49, 3:119.50, 12:11**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:49, 3:119, 3:119.50, 3:154.50**
Useful articles, designs of, **3:154.50**

PHOTOGRAPHY
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:31**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:9**

PHOTOGRAPHY AND DEPOSIT AMENDMENTS OF 1865
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:31**

PHYSICAL OR MENTAL DISABILITIES
Public performance, **14:48**

PHYSICAL PROXIMITY
Author and authorship, **5:30**

PHYSICAL SEPARABILITY
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:138**

PICTORIAL GAMES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:20**

PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS
Generally, **3:98 to 3:154.60**
Architectural Drawings (this index)
Architectural Plans (this index)
Architectural Works (this index)
Backpacks, **3:152.60**
Berne Implementation Act of 1988, **3:101**
Classification, **3:109**
Clothing, **3:151**
Committee reports, **3:135**
Conceptual separability, Copyright Office view of, **3:139**

PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd
Constructability, **3:108.10**
Construction and interpretation. Useful articles, designs of, below
Copyright Act of 1909
generally, **3:99**
architectural plans and drawings, **3:103**
useful articles, designs of, **3:126**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **3:100**
architectural plans and drawings, **3:104**
useful articles, designs of, below
Copyright Office
generally, **3:137 to 3:139**
reexamination of 1937, **3:129**
regulations, designs of useful articles, **3:127 to 3:130, 3:132, 3:133**
Copyright Office, deference to, **3:139.10**
Copyright Office Review Board opinions, **3:147.50**
Costumes, **3:153**
Deference to the Copyright Office, **3:139.10**
Derivative works, **3:49, 3:119.50**
Designs. Useful articles, designs of, below
Distribution right, **3:111**
Dolls, **3:149**
Drawings, **3:103 to 3:105.50**
Drinking vessels, **3:151.60**
Eating utensils, **3:151.60**
Eleventh circuit, **3:144.40**
Embodiment
generally, **3:145**
useful articles, embodiment in. Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)
Examination, **3:129**
Exclusive rights, **3:111**
Fabric designs, **3:151**
Fifth circuit, **3:143**
Filtration has no role to play for photographs and visual works, **3:118.20**
Fine-art limitation, **3:126**
Fourth circuit, **3:142**
Furniture, **3:154**

PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd
Helmets, headgear, and shoes, **3:152.50**
History, **3:98 to 3:101**
Hookahs, **3:154**
Jewelry, **3:148**
Joint ownership of photographs, **3:119**
Labels, **3:120**
Lamps, **3:154**
Legislative history, **3:98 to 3:101**
Limitations and restrictions, **3:126**
Live animals or nature, photographic depiction, **3:117.10**
Local laws, **3:113**
Makeup, **3:152**
Maps, **3:117**
Masks, **3:152**
Mazer v. Stein, **3:131**
Nature of live animals, photographic depiction, **3:117.10**
Ninth circuit, **3:144.20**
Original separable features, **3:146.50**
Packaging, **3:151.50**
Photographs, **3:49, 3:118, 3:119, 3:119.50, 3:154.50**
Physical separability, Copyright Office view of, **3:138**
Pre-1976 Copyright Act law. Useful articles, designs of, below
Pre-Copyright Act of 1909, **3:98**
Preemption of state and local laws, **3:113**
Prints and labels, **3:120**
Question of fact, **3:147**
Quilts, **3:121**
Reexamination, **3:129**
Registration, **3:106, 3:115**
Remedies, **3:112**
Reports, **3:135**
Retroactivity, **3:114**
Robots, **3:122.50**
Rugs, **3:151**
Sculpture, **3:122**
Second circuit, **3:141**
Separability, **3:146**
Seventh circuit, **3:144**
Sixth circuit, **3:143.50**
Star Athletica, LLC v. Varsity Brands, Inc., **3:144.80**
State laws, **3:113**

PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd
Technical drawings and plans, **3:154.60**
Tenth circuit, **3:144.30**
Textiles, **3:151**
Toys, **3:149**
Two-dimensional works applied to useful articles, **3:150**
Types of works covered, generally, **3:102 to 3:123**
Useful articles, designs of
generally, **3:124 to 3:154.60**
backpacks, **3:152.60**
clothing, **3:151**
committee report of 1976, **3:135**
construction and interpretation. Copyright Act of 1976, below this group
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **3:134 to 3:147**
committee report, **3:135**
construction and interpretation
generally, **3:136 to 3:147**
conceptual separability, Copyright Office view of, **3:139**
Copyright Office, **3:137 to 3:139**
Copyright Office Review Board opinions, **3:147.50**
courts, generally, **3:140 to 3:144.40**
deference to the Copyright Office, **3:139.10**
eleventh circuit, **3:144.40**
embodiment, **3:145**
fifth circuit, **3:143**
fourth circuit, **3:142**
ninth circuit, **3:144.20**
original separable features, **3:146.50**
physical separability, Copyright Office view of, **3:138**
proper approach, **3:145 to 3:147**
question of fact, **3:147**
second circuit, **3:141**
separability, **3:146**
seventh circuit, **3:144**
sixth circuit, **3:143.50**
Star Athletica, LLC v. Varsity Brands, Inc., **3:144.80**
third circuit, **3:141.50**

PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd
Useful articles, designs of—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1976—Cont'd
Copyright Office Review Board opinions, **3:147.50**
Copyright Office, **3:137 to 3:139**
costumes, **3:153**
dolls, **3:149**
drinking vessels, **3:151.60**
eating utensils, **3:151.60**
embodiment in useful articles. Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)
fabric designs, **3:151**
furniture, **3:154**
hookahs, **3:154**
jewelry, **3:148**
lamps, **3:154**
masks, **3:152**
packaging, **3:151.50**
photographs, **3:154.50**
pre-1976 Copyright Act law
generally, **3:125 to 3:133**
Copyright Act of 1909, **3:126**
Copyright Office reexamination of 1937, **3:129**
Copyright Office regulations, **3:127 to 3:130, 3:132**
fine-art limitation, **3:126**
Mazer v. Stein, **3:131**
1910 regulation of Copyright Office, **3:127**
1917 regulation of Copyright Office, **3:128**
1948 regulation of Copyright Office, **3:130**
1956 regulation of Copyright Office, **3:132**
1959 regulation of Copyright Office, **3:133**
pre-1909 statutes, **3:125**
statutory provisions, **3:125, 3:126**
rugs, **3:151**
technical drawings and plans, **3:154.60**
textiles, **3:151**
toys, **3:149**
two-dimensional works applied to useful articles, **3:150**

PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd
Web sites, **3:123**
Works of art incorporated in works, **3:110**

PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS EMBODIED IN USEFUL ARTICLES
Generally, **11:11 to 11:15**
Architectural plans and works, **11:14**
Case law under Section 1(b) of Copyright Act of 1909, **11:12**
Copyright Act of 1909, **11:12**
Copyright Act of 1976, **11:13**
Display publicly, **15:13**
History, **11:13**
Legislative history of Section 113 of 1976 Act, **11:13**
Limitations and restrictions
generally, **11:11 to 11:15**
architectural plans and works, **11:14**
case law under Section 1(b) of Copyright Act of 1909, **11:12**
legislative history of Section 113 of 1976 Act, **11:13**
Section 113, **11:14**
Section 113(c), **11:15**
Monetary damages, **22:188**
Section 113, **11:13 to 11:15**

PIERCING CORPORATE VEIL
Personal jurisdiction, **17:183**

PLACE
Location and Place (this index)

PLAIN MEANING DISPUTES
Construction and interpretation, **2:14 to 2:20**

PLEADINGS
Generally, **19:1 to 19:15**
Amended pleadings, damages requests, **19:15**
Attorney's fees, **19:14**
Copyright Office, pleading fraud on, **19:2.50**
Damages, **19:14**
Damages generally, **19:13.50**
Damages requests, amended pleadings, **19:15**

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Defendant, **19:9, 19:13**
damages generally, **19:13.50**
Defendant's work, **19:8**
Exclusive rights, **19:7**
Fair use defense, **10:157.50**
Foreign law, **25:79**
Fraud on copyright office, **19:2.50**
FRCP 8, generally, **19:1 to 19:15**
FRCP 9, generally, **19:1 to 19:15**
Identification of works at issue, **19:6**
Infringement, **19:10**
Limitation of actions, **19:12**
Multiple defendants, **19:9**
Ownership of protected work, **19:5**
Ownership of protected work, access, **19:5.50**
Plaintiff
generally, **19:3 to 19:12**
defendant's work, **19:8**
identification of works at issue, **19:6**
infringement, **19:10**
limitation of actions, **19:12**
multiple defendants, **19:9**
ownership of protected work, **19:5**
ownership of protected work, access, **19:5.50**
ownership of protected work, generally, **19:5 to 19:7**
registration, **19:4**
relevant exclusive right, **19:7**
secondary liability, **19:11**
Preemption pitfalls, **18:52.50**
Protected work. Plaintiff, above
Registration, **17:94, 19:4**
Relevant exclusive right, **19:7**
Secondary liability, **19:11**
Statutory damages, **19:14**
Title and ownership. Plaintiff, above
Unclean hands, **19:2.60**

POLITICAL USES
Fair Use Defense (this index)

POLITICS
Government works, **4:61**

POPULAR MEDIA
Reproduction right, **9:26**

POP - UPS
Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**

POSNER - LANDES IMAGINATIVE - DISCURSIVE DISTINCTION
Noncopyrightable material, **4:39 to 4:41**

POSTAL SERVICE AND POST OFFICE
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:53**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:26, 1:36**
Government works, **4:65, 4:79**

POSTHUMOUS WORKS
1909 general revision, **7:21**

POST OFFICE
Postal Service and Post Office (this index)

POST-REGISTRATION
Damages, **22:201.25**

POTENTIAL HARM
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:21**

POTENTIAL MARKET
Fair Use Defense (this index)

PREAMBLE TO SECTION 107
Fair use defense, **10:11, 10:12**

PREDICATE ACT DOCTRINE
Extraterritoriality, **25:90**

PREEMPTION
Generally, **18:1 to 18:60**
Accounting, **18:24, 18:35**
Affirmative defense, **18:8.50**
Amendments, **18:5 to 18:7**
Anti-SLAPP legislation, **18:21.50**
Architectural works, Section 301(b)(4), **18:53**
Awareness, **18:20**
Bad faith, **18:20**
Berne Convention, **18:57**
Bowers v. Baystate Technologies, Inc., **18:26**
Business reputation, injury to, **18:38**
Capital Records, Inc. v. Naxos America, Inc., **18:55**
Chattel claims, **18:45, 18:46**
Commercial immorality, **18:20**
Common law copyright, **18:22.50**
Competition, **18:47 to 18:50**
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **18:45, 18:46**

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Confidence, breach of, **18:22**
Conspiracy, **18:23**
Construction and interpretation
generally, **18:9 to 18:21**
fixation, **18:10, 18:11**
partial preemption, **18:15**
protection subject matter, generally, **18:12**
simultaneous fixation, **18:11**
subject-matter preemption, **18:10 to 18:12**
two-step analysis, **18:9, 18:13 to 18:15**
unoriginal works, **18:14, 18:15**
uses in trade and expressive works distinguished, **18:9.50**
''within the subject matter of copyright'' defined, **18:13 to 18:15**
Constructive trust, **18:24**
Contracts and agreements
generally, **18:25 to 18:30**
Bowers v. Baystate Technologies, Inc., **18:26**
Davidson & Associates v. Jung, **18:26**
economic advantage, **18:30**
election, **18:29**
implied contracts, **18:28**
material breach, **18:29**
private copyright law, **18:26**
ProCD, Inc. v. Zeidenberg, **18:26**
promise not to violate section 106 right, **18:26.50**
promise to pay, **18:27**
prospective business, **18:30**
quasi-contracts, **18:28**
tortious interference, **18:30**
Contribution, right of, **18:31 to 18:33**
Conversion, **18:34**
Copyright Act of 1976, Section 301, generally, **18:8 to 18:21**
Damages, **18:21**
Dastar case, **18:50**
Davidson & Associates v. Jung, **18:26**
Deceptive trade practices, **18:36**
Definition of ''within the subject matter of copyright,'' **18:13 to 18:15**
DMCA preemption of state law claims, **18:52.60**
Economic advantage, **18:30**
Election, **18:29**

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Equivalent rights
generally, **18:16 to 18:21**
awareness, **18:20**
bad faith, **18:20**
commercial immorality, **18:20**
damages, **18:21**
extra-elements test, **18:18**
intent, **18:20**
labels, **18:17**
qualitatively different-in-kind test, **18:19 to 18:21**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:42**
Expressive works and uses in trade distinguished, **18:9.50**
Express preemption, **18:2**
Extra-elements test, **18:18**
Federal claims of reverse passing off, **18:50**
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:23**
Federal statutes, **18:56**
Fiduciary relationship, breach of, **18:22**
Fixation, **18:10, 18:11**
Fraud, **18:37, 18:45, 18:46**
History, **18:3 to 18:8**
''Hot'' news, **18:39, 18:40**
Immorality, **18:20**
Implied contracts, **18:28**
Implied preemption, **18:60**
Indemnification, right of, **18:31, 18:33**
Intent, **18:20**
Interference, **18:30**
Labels, **18:17**
Lanham Act, Section 43(a), **18:50**
Legislative history of Section 301, **18:3 to 18:8**
Limitation of actions, **20:48**
Market practices, **18:38.50**
Material breach, **18:29**
Misappropriation, including ''hot'' news, **18:39, 18:40**
Negligence and outrage, **18:41**
1966 amendments, **18:7**
Notice and knowledge, **18:20**
Originality, **18:14, 18:15**
Outrage, **18:41**
Partial preemption, **18:15**
Passage of Act, **18:8**
Passing off, **18:47 to 18:50**

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Payment, **18:27**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:113**
Pleading pitfalls, **18:52.50**
Preliminary draft bill of 1963, **18:4**
Privacy, right of, **18:43**
Private copyright law, **18:26**
ProCD, Inc. v. Zeidenberg, **18:26**
Promise not to violate section 106 right, **18:26.50**
Promise to pay, **18:27**
Prospective business, **18:30**
Publicity, right of, **18:43**
Qualitatively different-in-kind test, **18:19 to 18:21**
Quantum meruit, **18:42**
Quasi-contracts, **18:28**
Register's supplementary report of 1965, **18:6**
Reputation, **18:38**
Resale royalty state laws, **18:42.50**
Reverse passing off, **18:47 to 18:50**
Revision bill of 1964, **18:5**
Revision bill of 1965, **18:6**
Section 301, generally, **18:8 to 18:21**
Simultaneous fixation, **18:11**
Sound recordings, Section 301(c), **18:54 to 18:56**
State claims of reverse passing off, **18:49**
State criminal actions, **18:43.10**
State statutes, **18:52**
State trespass to chattel claims, **18:46**
State VARA actions, **18:43.50**
Statutes, generally, **18:1 to 18:21**
Subject-matter preemption, **18:10 to 18:12**
Supplementary report, **18:6**
Supremacy clause, **18:59**
Tortious interference, **18:30**
Trade dress, **18:43.90**
Trade secrets, **18:44**
Trespass to chattels, **18:45, 18:46**
Unfair competition, including passing off and reverse passing off, **18:47 to 18:50**
Unjust enrichment, **18:51**
Unoriginal works, **18:14, 18:15**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:15**

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Uses in trade and expressive works distinguished, **18:9.50**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (Vara) (this index)
"Within the subject matter of copyright" defined, **18:13 to 18:15**

PREEXISTING CAUSES OF ACTION
Assignment, **5:113**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:39**

PREEXISTING LIVE MUSICAL PERFORMANCES
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:14**

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST
Remedies, **22:222**

PREJUDICE
Fair use defense, **10:7**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Generally, **22:7 to 22:73**
Abuse of discretion review, **22:8**
Adequacy of remedy at law, **22:35**
Affirmative defense, **22:70**
American Hospital Supply Corp. v. Hospital Products Ltd., **22:55**
"And" or "or," **22:35**
Appeal and review, **22:8, 22:9**
Architectural plans, **22:73**
Architectural works, **22:73**
Automatic, **22:14**
Bonding injunction, **22:72**
Burden of proof, **22:70**
Cessation of infringement, **22:65**
Confusion in market, **22:41**
Contract cases, **22:59**
Damages, **22:42**
Defenses, **22:70**
Defining market, **22:51**
Delay, rebutting presumption by showing, **22:56**
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **22:58**
District of Columbia circuit, **22:31**
Eighth circuit, **22:28**
Eleventh circuit, **22:30**
Error-avoidance methodology, **22:11**
Evidentiary hearing, **22:68**
Extraterritorial injunctions, **22:73.50**
Fair use defense, **10:9.50**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS —Cont'd
Fifth circuit, **22:25**
Financial ruin, **22:40**
First circuit, **22:22**
Fleeting fame, **22:38**
Four-factor test
generally, **22:21 to 22:31**
affirmative defense, **22:70**
architectural plans, **22:73**
architectural works, **22:73**
bonding injunction, **22:72**
burden of proof, **22:70**
cessation of infringement, **22:65**
District of Columbia circuit, **22:31**
Eighth circuit, **22:28**
Eleventh circuit, **22:30**
evaluation, generally, **22:32 to 22:73**
evidentiary hearing, **22:68**
extraterritorial injunctions, **22:73.50**
Fifth circuit, **22:25**
First circuit, **22:22**
Fourth circuit, **22:24**
hardships, balance of, **22:62, 22:63**
irreparable harm
generally, **22:33 to 22:59**
adequacy of remedy at law, **22:35**
adoption of presumption, generally, **22:49 to 22:59**
algebraic models, **22:55**
American Hospital Supply Corp. v. Hospital Products Ltd., **22:55**
"and" or "or," **22:35**
confusion in market, **22:41**
contract cases, **22:59**
delay, rebutting presumption by showing, **22:56**
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **22:58**
financial ruin, **22:40**
fleeting fame, **22:38**
FRE 301, **22:46, 22:47**
goodwill, **22:41**
history of presumption, **22:45**
immediacy, **22:36**
insolvency, **22:40**
judgment, ability to pay, **22:40**
market, defining, **22:51**
Ninth circuit, **22:52, 22:53**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS —Cont'd
Four-factor test—Cont'd
irreparable harm—Cont'd
post-American Metropolitan opinions, **22:48**
presumption, generally, **22:44 to 22:59**
reputation, **22:41**
seasonal works, **22:39**
Seventh circuit, **22:54**
statutory damages, **22:42**
Visual Artists Rights Act, **22:57**
willfulness, **22:43**
likelihood of success on merits, **22:60, 22:61**
mandatory injunctions, **22:71**
Ninth circuit, **22:17, 22:52, 22:53**
notice, **22:67**
presumption. Irreparable harm, above this group
prior restraint, preliminary injunctions as, **22:66**
public interest, **22:64**
Seventh circuit, **22:27, 22:54**
Sixth circuit, **22:26**
specificity of injunction, FRCP 65(d) and 52(a), **22:69**
Supreme Court, **22:21**
Tenth circuit, **22:29**
Third circuit, **22:23**
Fourth circuit, **22:24**
FRCP 52, **22:69**
FRCP 65, **22:69**
FRE 301, **22:46, 22:47**
Goodwill, **22:41**
Hardships, balance of, **22:62, 22:63**
History of presumption, **22:45**
Insolvency, **22:40**
Interim injunction, **22:7**
Irreparable harm. Four-factor test, above
Judgment, ability to pay, **22:40**
Likelihood of success on merits, **22:60, 22:61**
Mandatory injunctions, **22:71**
Market, confusion in, **22:41**
Market, defining, **22:51**
Merits, **22:10, 22:60, 22:61**
Mistake and error, **22:11**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS —Cont'd
Ninth circuit
four-factor test, **22:17, 22:52, 22:53**
two-factor test, **22:16 to 22:20**
Notice, **22:67**
"Or," **22:35**
Payment, **22:40**
Presumption. Four-factor test, above
Prior restraint, preliminary injunctions as, **22:66**
Public interest, **22:64**
Recall, **22:80**
Reputation, **22:41**
Rhetoric and reality, **22:12, 22:13**
Seasonal works, **22:39**
Second circuit, two-factor test, **22:16 to 22:20**
Security, **22:72**
Seventh circuit, **22:27, 22:54**
Sixth circuit, **22:26**
Specificity of injunction, FRCP 65(d) and 52(a), **22:69**
Statutory damages, **22:42**
Success on merits, **22:60, 22:61**
Supreme Court, **22:21**
Temporary injunctions, **22:15**
Temporary restraining orders, **22:9**
Tenth circuit, **22:29**
Third circuit, **22:23**
Two-factor test, **22:16 to 22:20**
Visual Artists Rights Act, **22:57**
Willfulness, **22:43**

PREREGISTRATION
Infringement, **17:81**

PRESS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:28**

PRESUMPTIONS
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 15, **23:37**
Fair use defense, **10:148**
Monetary damages, **22:102**
Preliminary Injunctions (this index)
Reproduction right, **9:7, 9:11**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:56**
Sony case, **10:148**

PREVAILING DEFENDANTS
Monetary damages, **22:204**

PREVAILING PARTY
Definition, **22:211**

PRICES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

PRIMA FACIE CASE
Choice of Law (this index)
Reproduction Rights (this index)

PRIMARY AND CONTROLLING TEST
Jurisdiction, **17:35**

PRIMARY TRANSMISSIONS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:61**

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS v. MICHIGAN DOCUMENT SERVICES, INC.
Fair use defense, **10:118**

PRINT AND NOTICE AMENDMENTS
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:35**

PRINTS AND LABELS
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:54**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:21**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:120**

PRIOR ACT EVIDENCE
Reproduction right, **9:92**

PRIORITY
Licenses, **5:146 to 5:148**

PRIOR RESTRAINT
Preliminary injunctions, **22:66**

PRIVACY, RIGHT OF
Preemption, **18:43**

PRIVATE CONTRACTOR
Government works, **4:77**

PRIVATE COPYRIGHT LAW
Preemption, **18:26**

PRIVATE FACTORS
Forum non conveniens, **17:218, 17:219**

PRIVATE VIEWING
Display publicly, **15:15**
Jukebox, **14:105 to 14:121**

PRIVATE WORKS
Government works
noncopyrightable material, **4:60 to 4:62**

PRIVILEGES
Distribution of copies of work, **13:3**
Exclusive rights, **8:7**
Historical background, **1:2**

PRIVITY
License privity, binding parties, **5:126.50**

PROBATIVE SIMILARITY
Reproduction right, **9:19**

PROCD, INC. v. ZEIDENBERG
Preemption, **18:26**

PRODUCERS
TRIPS, Article 14, **23:67**

PRODUCTIVE USES
Fair use defense, **10:21.40**

PRODUCT NUMBERS
Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

PRODUCT PRICES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

PRODUCT VALUES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

PROFITS
Damages (this index)
Fair use defense, **10:7**
Public performance, **14:20**
Unrealized profits, **22:137.20**

PROGRAMMING
Public performance, **14:79.50**

PROGRESS
Constitutional Law (this index)

PROMISE TO PAY
Preemption, **18:27**

PROMOTE
Definition, **3:5**

PROMOTION
Constitutional Law (this index)

PROMOTIONS
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:13.50**

"PROPERLY AWARDABLE"
Attorneys' fees, **22:218**

PROPRIETOR
General revision of 1909, **7:20**

PROSPECTIVE BUSINESS
Preemption, **18:30**

PROTECTED WORK
Pleadings (this index)

PSEUDONYMOUS WORKS
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:37**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:55**

PUBLIC
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:30**
Choice of law, **25:49**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:10**
Extraterritoriality, **25:98**

PUBLICATION AND PUBLICATIONS
Choice of law, **25:18.50, 25:49**
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:39 to 7:41**
Formalities (this index)
Government works, **4:81, 4:86**
Internet, simultaneous publication on Internet, **25:18.50**
Monetary damages, **22:202**
Reproduction right, **9:27**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:58, 7:59**

PUBLIC BROADCASTING
Jukebox, **14:104**
Reproduction right, **11:45**
Sound recordings, **11:19**

PUBLIC BROADCASTING STATIONS
Derivative works, **12:30**
Display publicly, **15:14**

PUBLIC DOMAIN
Choice of law, **25:71**
Originality, **3:29, 3:38**

PUBLIC DOMAIN—Cont'd
Technological protection measures and copyright management information, **16A:2**

PUBLIC FACTORS
Forum non conveniens, **17:220**

PUBLIC INTEREST
Preliminary injunctions, **22:64**

PUBLICITY, RIGHT OF
Preemption, **18:43**

PUBLIC PERFORMANCE
Generally, **14:1 to 14:123**
Agricultural and horticultural fairs, Section 110(6), **14:46**
Amendments and revisions
1998 amendments, instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, **14:44**
revision bills of 1964-1966. History, below
Armed forces, **14:49**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:29**
Blind and other handicapped individuals, **14:48**
Broadcasting, educational, **14:35**
Cable Television and Other Secondary Transmissions (this index)
Cass County test, **14:42**
Commonly used in private homes, **14:43**
Construction and interpretation. History, below
Copyright Act of 1909. History, below
Copyright Act of 1952, **14:10**
Copyright Act of 1976
history, below
instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, **14:39**
Copyright Office, **14:12**
Definitions
generally, **14:8**
for-profit performances, **14:9**
perform, **14:22**
performance, **14:6**
public performances, **14:8**
Distribution rights distinguished, **14:21**
Educational broadcasting, Section 110(2), **14:35**
Exclusive rights, **8:19**

PUBLIC PERFORMANCE—Cont'd
Exemptions
generally, **14:47, 14:122**
instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, below
Exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, **14:32**
Face-to-face instruction, Section 110(1), **14:34**
Fair use, Section 107, **14:31**
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:27**
For-profit limitation, **14:20**
For-profit performances defined, **14:9**
Fraternal organizations, Section 110(10), **14:49**
Further transmissions, **14:41**
Handicapped, **14:48**
History
generally, **14:3 to 14:28**
construction and interpretation. Copyright Act of 1976, below this group
Copyright Act of 1909
generally, **14:4 to 14:9**
construction and interpretation, **14:5**
for-profit performances defined, **14:9**
performance defined, **14:6**
public performances defined, **14:8**
reasoning by analogy, **14:7**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **14:11 to 14:28**
construction and interpretation
generally, **14:19 to 14:28**
distribution rights distinguished, **14:21**
for-profit limitation, **14:20**
legislative history, **14:25**
perform defined, **14:22**
places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
places open to public, **14:26**
publicly perform work, generally, **14:24 to 14:28**
relatives, places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
social acquaintances, places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
transmissions, **14:28**

PUBLIC PERFORMANCE—Cont'd
History—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1976—Cont'd
construction and interpretation —Cont'd
transmit performance, **14:23**
Copyright Office preliminary draft bill of 1963, **14:12**
Register of Copyrights' 1961 report, **14:11**
revision bills of 1964-1966
1964 bills, **14:13**
1965 bills, **14:14**
1965 Congressional hearings, **14:15**
1966 and 1973 Senate hearings, **14:17**
1966 House Judiciary Committee Bill, **14:16**
1975 House hearings, **14:18**
1952 Copyright Act, **14:10**
revision bills of 1964-1966. Copyright Act of 1976, above
1790-1909, **14:3**
Horticulture, **14:46**
Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110
generally, **14:33 to 14:49**
agricultural and horticultural fairs, Section 110(6), **14:46**
blind and other handicapped individuals, performance of literary works for, Sections 110(8) and (9), **14:48**
educational broadcasting, Section 110(2), **14:35**
face-to-face instruction, Section 110(1), **14:34**
fraternal organizations, Section 110(10), **14:49**
nonprofit performances, Section 110(4), **14:37**
nonprofit veterans, Section 110(10), **14:49**
record-store exemption, Section 110(7), **14:47**
religious performances, Section 110(3), **14:36**
small-business exemption, Section 110(5)
generally, **14:38 to 14:45**

PUBLIC PERFORMANCE—Cont'd
Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110—Cont'd
small-business exemption, Section 110(5)—Cont'd
apparatus commonly used in private homes, **14:43**
Cass County test, **14:42**
construction and interpretation of 1976 Copyright Act, **14:39**
further transmissions, **14:41**
1998 amendments, **14:44**
small businesses only, **14:40**
WTO panel ruling, **14:45**
Jukebox (this index)
Limitations and restrictions
generally, **14:30 to 14:80**
cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73**
exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, **14:32**
fair use, Section 107, **14:31**
history, **14:20**
instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, above
Internet streaming of television programming, **14:79.50**
online service providers, Section 512, **14:123**
Local to local station exemption, **14:122**
Nonprofit performances. Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, above
Nonprofit veterans, Section 110(10), **14:49**
Online service provider, **14:123**
Performance defined, **14:6**
Perform defined, **14:22**
Places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
Places open to public, **14:26**
Profit, **14:20**
Public performances defined, **14:8**
Record-store exemption, Section 110(7), **14:47**
Register of Copyrights' 1961 report, **14:11**
Relatives, places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
Religious performances, Section 110(3), **14:36**

PUBLIC PERFORMANCE—Cont'd
Reports, **14:11**
Retransmission, **14:122**
Revision bills of 1964-1966. History, above
Right to publicly perform work, generally, **14:1 to 14:123**
Sales, **14:47**
Satellite retransmission of local to local station exemption, Section 122, **14:122**
Section 106, **14:29**
Section 107, **14:31**
Section 109, **14:32**
Section 110. Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, above
Section 122, **14:122**
Section 512, **14:123**
Small-business exemption, Section 110(5). Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, above
Social acquaintances, places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
Sound Recordings (this index)
Statute, generally, **14:1**
Transmissions, **14:23, 14:28, 14:41**
Veterans, **14:49**
WTO panel ruling, **14:45**

PUBLIC POLICY
Forum selection, **25:77**
Government works, **4:58**

PUBLIC PRESENTATION AND CONSERVATION
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:30**

PUBLIC RECITATION
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:31**

PUBLIC RECORDS
Government works, **4:87**

PUBLISHED WORKS
Fair use defense, **10:139.30**

PUBLISHERS
Licenses, **5:141**

PUDDU v. BUONAMICI STATUARY, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:145**

PUERTO RICO
Generally, **27:1-27:4**
Federal copyright preemption, **27:4**
Legal framework, **27:2**
U.S. Copyright Act, **27:3**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Generally, **22:151**

PURPOSEFUL AVAILMENT
Personal jurisdiction, **17:154, 17:155**

PURPOSEFUL DIRECTION
Personal jurisdiction, **17:155**

QUALIFIED IMMUNITY
Generally, **21:88.20**

QUALITATIVELY DIFFERENT - IN - KIND TEST
Preemption, **18:19 to 18:21**

QUALITATIVE TAKINGS
Reproduction right, **9:64**

QUALITY KING DISTRIBUTORS, INC. v. L'ANZA RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Construction and interpretation, **2:57**

QUANTITATIVE TAKINGS
Reproduction right, **9:64**

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS USED
Fair use defense, **10:6**

QUANTUM MERUIT
Preemption, **18:42**

QUASI - CONTRACTS
Preemption, **18:28**

QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT
Author and authorship, **5:31**
Originality, **3:39**
Ownership, **5:1.50**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:147**
Reproduction right, **9:86**
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:45**
Work made for hire, **5:95**

QUILTS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:121**

RADIO RETRANSMISSIONS
Bonneville v. Peters, **14:88**

RATES
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:75**
Fees (this index)
Jukebox, **14:119, 14:120**
Sound recordings, **14:98**
compulsory license rates, **14:98**
webcasting rates, **14:89.50**
Webcasting rates, sound recordings, **14:89.50**

RAUM v. NORWOOD
Substantial similarity, **9:205**

READER'S DIGEST ASSOCIATION, INC. v. CONSERVATIVE DIGEST, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:274**

REASONABLE EFFORTS
Formalities, **6:69**

REBROADCASTS
Fair Use Defense (this index)

REBUTTAL
Reproduction right, **9:11**

RECALL
Generally, **22:79 to 22:81**
Permanent injunction stage, **22:81**
Preliminary injunction stage, **22:80**

RECASTING
Derivative works, **3:48**

RECEIPT DOCTRINE
Reproduction right, **9:30**

RECIPES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:23, 4:23.50**

RECIPROCITY
Choice of law, **25:23**

RECITATION
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:31**

RECOGNIZED STATURE
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:25**

RECORD RENTAL ACT OF 1984
Generally, **13:26**

RECORD RENTAL AMENDMENTS OF 1988
Generally, **13:27**

RECORDS AND RECORDING
Derivative works, **12:26**
Ephemeral Recording Exemption (this index)
Fair Use Defense (this index)
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:24**
Formalities, **6:13**
Government works, **4:82 to 4:84, 4:87**
Infringement (this index)
Licenses, **5:144, 5:146 to 5:148**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:178**
Rental rights, **13:26, 13:27**
Reproduction right, **11:47**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

RECORD - STORE EXEMPTION
Public performance, **14:47**

RECREATIONAL VEHICLES
Jukebox, **14:114**

RED LABEL MUSIC PUBLISHING v. CHILA PRODUCTIONS
Fair use defense, **10:51.50**

REED ELSEVIER, INC. v. MUCHNICK
Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:83.50, 17:83.60**

REED v. CARUSI
Substantial similarity, **9:175**

REEXAMINATION
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:129**

REFERENCE
Reproduction right, **9:65**

REGIONAL COOPERATION FOR ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP
Generally, **23:79**

REGIONAL TRADE AGREEMENTS
International copyright, **23:69 to 23:71**
TRIPS (this index)

REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS
Generally, **26:1-26:4**
Copyright Act of 1976, register's 1961 report and preparation of preliminary draft bill, **1:73**
Copyright Act of 1976, Register's 1961 report and preparation of preliminary draft bill, **5:142.50**
Copyright office, **26:1**
Infringement, advice from Register of Copyrights, **17:125.50**
Library photocopying, reports of Register of Copyrights on Section 108, **11:4, 11:5**
1909 Act, **26:2**
1976 Act, **26:3**
Preemption, 1965 Register's supplementary report, **18:6**
Public performance, Copyright Act of 1976, **14:11**
2017-2025, **26:4**

REGISTRATION
Author and authorship, **5:27, 5:94**
Certificate of Registration (this index)
Claims, with Copyright Office, **17:133.75**
Computer programs, **3:77**
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:29, 7:38**
Damages, registration requirement, **22:100.50**
Derivative works, **12:8.50**
Formalities, **6:7, 6:12, 6:69**
Infringement (this index)
Monetary damages, **22:189, 22:203**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:106, 3:115**
Pleadings, **19:4**
Prima facie case of infringement, **17:64**
Reproduction Rights (this index)
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:57**
Standing to sue for infringement contrasted with standing to register claim, **21:9.50**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:49**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:15**

REGULAR BUSINESS OF HIRING PARTY
Work made for hire, **5:63**

RELATEDNESS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:152**

RELATION BACK
Limitation of actions, **20:46**

RELATIVE CONTRIBUTIONS
Joint authorship, decision-making authority over work, **5:23**

RELATIVELY SMALL NUMBER OF COPIES
Formalities, **6:68**

RELATIVES
Personal jurisdiction, **17:138**
Public performance, **14:27**
Term renewal, 1909 general revision, **7:19**

RELAXATION OF MANUFACTURING CLAUSE OF 1949
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:61**

RELEVANT EXCLUSIVE RIGHT
Pleadings, **19:7**

RELIANCE PARTY STATUS
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

RELIGIOUS AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
Work made for hire, **5:80.50**

RELIGIOUS PERFORMANCES
Public performance, **14:36**

RELIGIOUS TECHNOLOGY CENTER v. NETCOM ON - LINE COMMUNICATION SERVICES, INC.
Contributory infringement, **21:56**

RELIGIOUS USES
Fair Use Defense (this index)

RELIGIOUS WORKS AND AUTHORS
Originality, **3:45**

REMEDIES
Generally, **22:1 to 22:223**

REMEDIES—Cont'd
Arbitration, **17:196**
Calabresi and Melamed's view, **22:1.50**
Copyright Act of 1909, **22:4**
Copyright Act of 1976, **22:5**
Criminal penalties, **22:223**
Damages (this index)
Destruction. Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)
English chancery decisions, **22:2**
Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)
Injunctive Relief (this index)
Permanent Injunctions (this index)
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:112**
Pre-1976 Copyright Acts, **22:3, 22:4**
Prejudgment interest, **22:222**
Preliminary Injunctions (this index)
Recall (this index)
Section 411(a), **22:6**
Seizure. Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)
1790-1908, **22:3**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:37 to 24:39**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:46**

REMOVAL
Federal Question Jurisdiction (this index)
Formalities, **6:72, 6:76**

RENAISSANCE PRIVILEGES
Distribution of copies of work, **13:3**

RENEWAL
Assignment, jurisdiction, **7:10.50**
Choice of law, **25:70 to 25:73**
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:56, 1:67**
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:41**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:60**

RENEWAL CERTIFICATES
Infringement (this index)

RENTAL RIGHTS
Generally, **13:26 to 13:32**
Amendments
1988 Record Rental amendments, **13:27**

RENTAL RIGHTS—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Computer Software amendments of 1990, below
Computer software amendments of 1990
generally, **13:28 to 13:32**
exemptions from ban, **13:29 to 13:31**
machines or products, programs within, **13:29**
1994 GATT-TRIPS agreement, **13:32**
Nintendo exemption, **13:30**
semiconductor chips and mask works, **13:31**
Computer software. Computer software amendments of 1990, above
Contracts and agreements, **13:32**
Distribution of copies of work, generally, **13:26 to 13:32**
Exemptions from ban, **13:29 to 13:31**
GATT, **13:32**
Mask works, **13:31**
1988 Record Rental amendments, **13:27**
Nintendo exemption, **13:30**
Record Rental Act of 1984, **13:26**
Record Rental amendments of 1988, **13:27**
Semiconductor chips and mask works, **13:31**
Software. Computer software amendments of 1990, above
Trade related aspects, **13:32**
TRIPS, **13:32, 23:64**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:4, 24:20**

RENVOI
Choice of law, **25:68**

REPEAL
Sound recordings, **5:93**

REPORTS AND REPORTING
Computer programs, **11:30**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:73, 7:29**
Damages (this index)
Fair use defense, **10:74**
Government works, **4:88**
Library photocopying, **11:4, 11:5**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:135**
Public performance, **14:11**
Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

REPP v. WEBBER
Substantial similarity, **9:158**

REPRODUCTION
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 9, **23:26**
Derivative works, **12:15**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:10**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:11**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS
Generally, **9:1 to 9:278**
Abstraction-filtration-comparison, **9:94**
Abstractions test, **9:93**
Access
generally, **9:22 to 9:31**
after defendant's work created, **9:37**
architectural works, **9:28**
corporate receipt doctrine, **9:30**
definition, **9:23**
deposit with library or other depository source, **9:31**
direct and indirect, **9:24**
general availability of work, **9:26**
inferential access, **9:25**
national publications, publication in, **9:27**
prima facie case of infringement, below
showrooms, attendance at, **9:27**
third parties, through, **9:29**
trade periodicals, publication in, **9:27**
trade shows, attendance at, **9:27**
vicarious inference, **9:30**
Affirmative defense, **9:36**
Aggregate copying, **9:66**
Anti-doctrine, **9:38**
Appeal and review, **9:88**
Architectural works, **9:28, 11:46**
Arnstein v. Edward B. Marks Music Group, **9:35**
Arnstein v. Porter, **9:38, 9:118**
Audience, **9:70**
Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, **11:47**
Availability of work, **9:26**
Bile dem cabbage down, **9:94**
Blind, reproduction for, Section 121, **11:49**
Bracken v. Rosenthal, **9:108**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd
Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films, **9:61**
Burden of proof, copying of a material amount of expression, **9:4.10**
Cartoon Network LP, LLLP v. CSC Holdings, Inc., **9:63.50**
Case law, generally, **9:101 to 9:113**
CDK Global LLC v. Brnovich, **9:63.50**
Certificate of registration, **9:7, 9:13, 9:14**
Cognitive scientists, **9:85**
Common sources, copying from, **9:67**
Comparison, **9:94**
Computer Programs (this index)
Copy defined, **9:62**
Corporate receipt doctrine, **9:30**
Courts, role of, generally, **9:3**
Daly v. Palmer, **9:113**
Defense, **9:36**
Definitions
access, **9:23**
copy, **9:62**
fixed, **9:63**
striking similarity, **9:44**
Delusional plaintiffs, **9:39**
De minimis uses, **9:60**
Denial of a prima facie case, not affirmative defense, **9:4.11**
Deposit, **9:9, 9:31**
Derivative works and certificate of registration, **9:13**
Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:48**
Direct and indirect, **9:24**
Direct proof of copying unnecessary, **9:21**
Discerning observer, **9:73, 9:74**
District of Columbia circuit, **9:57**
Drury v. Ewing, **9:106**
Early American case law, generally, **9:101 to 9:113**
Eighth circuit, **9:53**
Eleventh circuit, **9:56**
Emerson v. Davies, **9:103**
Ephemeral Recording Exemption (this index)
Errant standards and tests
generally, **9:89 to 9:95**
abstraction-filtration-comparison, **9:94**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd
Errant standards and tests—Cont'd
abstractions test, **9:93**
bile dem cabbage down, **9:94**
fragmented literal similarity and comprehensive nonliteral similarity, **9:90**
identity, virtual, **9:95**
inverse ratio theory, **9:91**
prior act evidence, **9:92**
supersubstantial similarity, **9:95**
virtual identity, **9:95**
Evidence
prima facie case of infringement, below
prior act evidence, **9:92**
Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions
generally, **9:1 to 9:95, 10:1 to 10:12, 11:1 to 11:49**
architectural works, Section 120, **11:46, 12:31**
Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, **11:47**
blind, reproduction for, Section 121, **11:49**
Computer Programs (this index)
Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:48**
Ephemeral Recording Exemption (this index)
Fair Use Defense (this index)
Phonorecords (this index)
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)
public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45, 12:30**
Section 107, fair use, **11:3, 12:25**
Sound Recordings (this index)
Expert witnesses
generally, **9:79 to 9:82**
contemporary use, **9:81**
early uses, **9:80**
striking similarity, **9:43, 9:82**
use and misuse of experts, **9:79**
Factual works, total-concept-and-feel test, **9:72**
Fair abridgment, **9:98**
Fictitious entries and other anomalies, **9:18**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd
Fifth circuit, **9:50**
Filtration, **9:94**
First circuit, **9:46**
Fixed defined, **9:63**
Folsom v. Marsh, **9:102**
Foreign works, **9:10**
Fourth circuit, **9:49**
FRCP 12(b) and (c), infringement, **9:86.50**
Fred Fisher, Inc. v. Dillingham, **9:34**
General availability of work, **9:26**
Heim v. Universal Pictures Co., **9:119**
Hein v. Harris, **9:33**
History
legislative history, below
material amount of expression, **9:62, 9:63**
Independent creation
generally, **9:32 to 9:36**
affirmative defense, **9:36**
Arnstein v. Edward B. Marks Music Group, **9:35**
Fred Fisher, Inc. v. Dillingham, **9:34**
Hein v. Harris, **9:33**
Section 106(1), **9:100**
striking similarity, **9:41**
Inference, **9:30**
Inferential access, **9:25**
Infringement, generally, **9:1 to 9:278**
Intent, **9:5, 9:70, 9:100**
Inverse ratio theory, **9:91**
Jollie v. Jaques, **9:112**
Judgment, summary, **9:40, 9:87**
Keene v. Wheatley, **9:110**
Lawrence v. Dana, **9:109**
Legislative history
definition of copy, **9:62**
definition of fixed, **9:63**
Section 106(1), below
Library of Congress, **9:31**
Lists, similarity versus dissimilarity, **9:76**
Literal similarity, **9:90**
Material amount of expression
generally, **9:58 to 9:64**
Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films, **9:61**
de minimis uses, **9:60**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd
Material amount of expression—Cont'd
legislative history of definition of "copy," **9:62**
legislative history of definition of "fixed," **9:63**
prima facie case of infringement
common errors as method of proving copying, **9:20**
direct proof of copying unnecessary, **9:21**
fictitious entries and other anomalies, **9:18**
probative similarity, **9:19**
purpose of requirement, **9:17**
unauthorized copying of, generally, **9:16 to 9:21**
qualitative takings, **9:64**
quantitative takings, **9:64**
substantial similarity, **9:64**
takings, **9:64**
unauthorized copying and infringement, **9:16 to 9:21**
Materiality judged by reference to plaintiff's work, **9:65**
Mistake and error, **9:20**
Motion to dismiss, **9:86.50**
Multiple works infringed, **9:66**
National publications, publication in, **9:27**
Newspaper articles, **9:84**
Nicholas v. Universal Pictures Corp., **9:116**
Ninth circuit, **9:54**
Nonliteral similarity, **9:90**
Ordinary observer, **9:69**
Originality, **9:12**
Periodicals
trade periodicals, publication in, **9:27**
Perris v. Hexamer, **9:105**
Phonorecords (this index)
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)
Presumption, **9:7, 9:11**
Prima facie case of infringement
generally, **9:4 to 9:95**
access, above
affirmative defense, **9:4.11**
aggregate copying, **9:66**
appeal and review, **9:88**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd
Prima facie case of infringement —Cont'd
Cartoon Network LP, LLLP v. CSC Holdings, Inc., **9:63.50**
CDK Global LLC v. Brnovich, **9:63.50**
cognitive scientists, **9:85**
common sources, copying from, **9:67**
derivative works and certificate of registration, **9:13**
discerning observer, **9:73, 9:74**
errant standards and tests, above
expert witnesses, above
facts stated in certificate of registration, **9:14**
factual works, total-concept-and-feel test, **9:72**
FRCP 12(b) and (c), **9:86.50**
independent creation, above
intended audience, **9:70**
intent, **9:5**
lists, similarity versus dissimilarity, **9:76**
material amount of expression, unauthorized copying of, above
materiality judged by reference to plaintiff's work, **9:65**
motion to dismiss, **9:86.50**
multiple works infringed, **9:66**
newspaper articles, **9:84**
ordinary observer, **9:69**
originality, **9:12**
ownership of right, **9:15**
presumptions provided by certificate of registration, **9:7**
protected subject matter, **9:6, 9:12**
registration, below
similarity versus dissimilarity, **9:75 to 9:78**
standard of review, **9:88**
striking similarity, below
substantial similarity as question of fact, **9:86**
substantial similarity, final version of defendant's work, **9:78**
summary judgment, **9:87**
survey evidence, **9:83**
third party, copying plaintiff's work from, **9:68**
total-concept-and-feel test, **9:71, 9:72**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd
Prima facie case of infringement —Cont'd
volitional conduct distinguished, **9:5.50**
Prior act evidence, **9:92**
Probative similarity, **9:19**
Publication and publications, **9:27**
Public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45**
Qualitative takings, **9:64**
Quantitative takings, **9:64**
Question of fact, **9:86**
Rebuttal of registration presumption, **9:11**
Records and recording, **11:47**
Reference, **9:65**
Registration
prima facie case of infringement
generally, **9:7 to 9:11**
derivative works and certificate of registration, **9:13**
elements of proper registration, **9:8**
foreign works, **9:10**
presumptions provided by certificate of registration, **9:7**
proper deposit copy, **9:9**
rebuttal of registration presumption, **9:11**
Richardson v. Miller, **9:111**
Scientists, **9:85**
Second circuit, **9:47, 9:115**
Section 106(1)
determining copy, **9:99**
fair abridgment, **9:98**
independent creation, **9:100**
intent to copy, **9:100**
learning, court's effort to encourage, **9:97**
legislative history, generally, **9:96 to 9:100**
Section 121, **11:49**
Seventh circuit, **9:52**
Sheldon v. Metro-Goldwyn Pictures Corp., **9:117**
Showrooms, attendance at, **9:27**
Similarity
dissimilarity compared, **9:75 to 9:78**
material amount of expression, **9:64**
prima facie case of infringement, **9:19, 9:85**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd
Similarity—Cont'd
striking similarity, below
Substantial Similarity (this index)
Sixth circuit, **9:51**
Skidmore as Trustee for Randy Craig Wolfe Trust v. Zeppelin, **9:54.10**
Sound Recordings (this index)
Statutes, generally, **9:2**
Stowe v. Thomas, **9:107**
Striking similarity
generally, **9:38 to 9:58**
anti-doctrine, **9:38**
Arnstein v. Porter, **9:38**
definition, **9:44**
delusional plaintiffs, **9:39**
District of Columbia circuit, **9:57**
eighth circuit, **9:53**
eleventh circuit, **9:56**
expert witnesses, **9:43, 9:82**
fifth circuit, **9:50**
first circuit, **9:46**
fourth circuit, **9:49**
independent creation compared, **9:41**
ninth circuit, **9:54**
recent cases, generally, **9:45 to 9:57**
second circuit, **9:47**
seventh circuit, **9:52**
sixth circuit, **9:51**
summary judgment, obsolete view of, **9:40**
tenth circuit, **9:55**
third circuit, **9:48**
Substantial Similarity (this index)
Summary judgment, **9:40, 9:87**
Supersubstantial similarity, **9:95**
Survey evidence, **9:83**
Takings, **9:64**
Tenth circuit, **9:55**
Third circuit, **9:48**
Third parties, **9:29, 9:68**
Title and ownership, **9:15**
Total-concept-and-feel test, **9:71, 9:72**
Trade periodicals, publication in, **9:27**
Trade shows, attendance at, **9:27**
Twentieth-century general rules of infringement, generally, **9:114 to 9:119**
Vicarious inference, **9:30**
Virtual identity, **9:95**

REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd
Volitional conduct, **9:5.50**
Webb v. Powers, **9:104**

REPUTATION
Preemption, **18:38**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:41**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:21**

RESALE ROYALTY STATE LAWS
Preemption, **18:42.50**

RESCISSION
Work made for hire, **5:78**

RESEARCH
Noncopyrightable Material (this index)

RESIDENCY
Choice of law, **25:64**

RES JUDICATA
Jurisdiction, **17:39, 17:39.10**

RESTORATION
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

RETALIATION
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 6, **23:22**

RETRANSMISSION
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:70, 14:80**
Public performance, **14:122**
Sound recordings, **14:87 to 14:89**

RETROACTIVITY
Assignment, **5:103, 5:112**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 18, **23:40**
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:50**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:114**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:47**

REVERSE ENGINEERING
Fair use defense, **10:58**

REVERSE PASSING OFF
Preemption, **18:47 to 18:50**

REVISIONS
Amendments and Revisions (this index)

REVOCATION
Licenses, **5:124, 5:128, 5:132**

REYHER v. CHILDREN'S TELEVISION WORKSHOP
Substantial similarity, **9:148**

RICE v. FOX BROADCASTING CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:245**

RICHARDSON v. MILLER
Reproduction right, **9:111**

RINGGOLD v. BLACK ENTERTAINMENT TELEVISION, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:156**

RINGTONES
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:24.50**

ROBERT STIGWOOD GROUP v. O'REILLY
Fair use defense, **10:135**

ROBOTS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:122.50**

ROKEACH v. AVCO EMBASSY PICTURES
Fair use defense, **10:44**

ROOKER - FELDMAN CASE
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:39**

ROSEMONT ENTERPRISES v. RANDOM HOUSE
Fair use defense, **10:41**

ROTTLUND COMPANY, INC. v. PINNACLE CORPORATION
Substantial similarity, **9:234**

ROYALTIES
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:44**
Licenses, **5:125**
Permanent injunctions, **22:75**
Preemption, resale royalty state laws, **18:42.50**
Standing to sue, **21:19, 21:27**

RUGS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151**

RUSSIA
Choice of law, **25:31, 25:44**

SAFE HARBORS
Digital millennium copyright act of 1998, **21:85.10**

SALARIES
Government works, **4:59**

SALES
Fair use defense, **10:7, 10:29, 10:29.10**
Public performance, **14:47**
Term, **7:4, 7:6**

SALINGER v. RANDOM HOUSE
Fair use defense, **10:46**

SANDOVAL v. NEW LINE CINEMA CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:157**

SATELLITE CARRIER
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:70**
Display publicly, **15:15**
Jukebox, **14:105 to 14:121**

SATELLITE RETRANSMISSION
Display publicly, **15:17**
Public performance, **14:122**

SAVED ACQUISITION COSTS
Damages (this index)

SAVIGNY
Choice of law, **25:6**

SCENES A FAIRE
Abstraction-filtration-comparison analysis, **4:27**
Computer programs, **4:26**
Infringement, **4:25**
Merger, **4:28**
Noncopyrightable material
generally, **4:24 to 4:28**
abstraction-filtration-comparison analysis, **4:27**
computer programs, **4:26**
infringement, **4:25**
merger, **4:28**

SCHUCHART & ASSOCIATES v. SOLO SERVE CORP.
Fair use defense, **10:116**

SCIENCE
Constitutional Law (this index)

SCIENTISTS
Reproduction right, **9:85**

SCOPE
Infringement, **17:106, 17:110**
Licenses, **5:133**

SCOTLAND
Forum non conveniens, **17:211**

SCOTT v. WKJG, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:216**

SCULPTURAL WORKS
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)

SEASONAL WORKS
Preliminary injunctions, **22:39**

SECONDARY LIABILITY
Direct infringement distinguished, **21:40**
Extraterritoriality, **25:86.10, 25:86.20**
Infringement, **21:40**
Limitation of actions, **20:45.50**
Pleadings, **19:11**
Types, generally, **21:41**

SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS
Cable Television and Other Secondary Transmissions (this index)

SECOND CIRCUIT
Computer programs, **3:87, 3:89**
Derivative works, **3:53**
Monetary damages, **22:129, 22:132**
Originality, **3:38**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:141**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:16 to 22:20**
Reproduction right, **9:47, 9:115**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

SECOND RESTATEMENT OF CONFLICT OF LAWS
Choice of law, **25:8**

SECTION 108 STUDY GROUP REPORT
Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions, **11:8.50**

SECTION 1201
Access anti-circumvention. Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)

SECURITY
Preliminary injunctions, **22:72**

SEGRETS, INC. v. GILLMAN KNITWEAR CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:134**

SEIZURE
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 16, **23:38**

SELECTION
Electronic databases, **3:66**
Forum Selection (this index)

SELF - EXECUTING
International copyright, **23:1.50**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, TRIPS Agreement, **24:1.50**

SELLE v. GIBB
Substantial similarity, **9:218**

SEMICONDUCTOR CHIPS AND MASK WORKS
Rental rights, **13:31**

SEPARABILITY
Infringement, **17:104**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:146, 3:146.50**

SEPARATE ACCRUAL RULE
Limitation of actions, **20:23**

SEPARATION
Author and authorship, **5:6**

SEQUENCE
Computer programs, **3:78**

SERVICE OF PROCESS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:140**

SET THEORY
Jurisdiction, **17:36**

17 USCA
Choice of law, **25:30**

SEVENTH CIRCUIT
Derivative works, **3:54**
Monetary damages, **22:128**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:144**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:27, 22:54**
Reproduction right, **9:52**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

SEVERAL LIABILITY
Monetary damages, **22:148**

"SHALL" OR "MAY"
Construction and interpretation, **2:63**

SHAREHOLDERS
Title and ownership, **5:96**

SHAW v. LINDHEIM
Substantial similarity, **9:238**

SHEETS v. TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:270**

SHELDON v. METRO - GOLDWYN PICTURES CORP.
Extraterritoriality, **25:89**
Monetary damages, **22:146**
Reproduction right, **9:117**

SHERRILL v. GRIEVES
Substantial similarity, **9:268**

SHORT PHRASES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

SHOWROOMS
Reproduction right, **9:27**

SHULTHIS v. MCDOUGLAS
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:10**

SIGNATURE
Assignment, **5:110**
Work made for hire, **5:49, 5:50, 5:77**

SILVERS v. SONY PICTURES ENTERTAINMENT
Assignment, **5:104**

SIMILARITY
Reproduction Rights (this index)
Substantial Similarity (this index)

SIMULTANEOUS FIXATION
Preemption, **18:11**

SIMULTANEOUS PUBLICATION ON INTERNET
Choice of law and subject matter, **25:18.50**
Formalities, **6:55.40**

SIMULTANEOUS REGISTRATION AND FILING NOTICE OF INTENT
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:49**

SIMULTANEOUS VIOLATIONS
Exclusive rights, **8:23**

SINGLE WORK REGISTRATIONS
Infringement, **17:93**

SITE SPECIFIC WORKS
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:31**

SITUATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. v. ASP CONSULTING LLC
Substantial similarity, **9:136.10**

SITUS
Choice of law, **25:11**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:158, 17:159**

SIXTH CIRCUIT
Monetary damages, **22:135**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:143.50**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:26**
Reproduction right, **9:51**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

SKIDMORE CASE
Infringement, **17:100**

SKIDMORE V. LED ZEPPELIN
Substantial similarity, **9:247.40**

SKILL
Work made for hire, **5:55**

SMALL BUSINESS EXEMPTION
Public Performance (this index)

SMALL USES
Fair use defense, **10:154**

SMITH CASE
Jurisdiction, **17:38, 17:42**

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTE
Government works, **4:71**

SMITH v. JACKSON
Substantial similarity, **9:242**

SMITH v. KANSAS CITY TITLE & TRUST CO.
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:13**

SOCIAL ACQUAINTANCES
Public performance, **14:27**

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY TRANSFIGURATION MONASTERY, INC. v. ARCHBISHOP GREGORY OF DENVER, COLORADO
Fair use defense, **10:137.50**

SOFTEL, INC. CASE
Computer programs, **3:89**

SOFTWARE
1980 software amendments, **3:74**
Rental Rights (this index)
TRIPS, Article 10, **23:63**

SONNY BONO COPYRIGHT TERM EXTENSION ACT
Generally, **7:52 to 7:63**
Anonymous works, **7:55**
Author, **7:53, 7:54, 7:56**
Death, **7:56**
Duration of terms
generally, **7:53 to 7:60**
January 1, 1978, works created on or after
anonymous works, **7:55**
individual authors, Section 302(a), **7:53**
joint authors, Section 302(b), **7:54**
presumption as to author's death, **7:56**
pseudonymous works, **7:55**
works made for hire, **7:55**
January 1, 1978, works in first term of publication on, Section 304(a), **7:59**
January 1, 1978, works in renewal term on, Section 304(b), **7:60**
January 1, 1978, works published before, Section 304, **7:58**

SONNY BONO COPYRIGHT TERM EXTENSION ACT—Cont'd
Duration of terms—Cont'd
January 1, 1978, works unpublished and unregistered on, Section 303(a), **7:57**
Joint authors, Section 302(b), **7:54**
New Section 304(d), **7:62**
Pre-February 15, 1972 sound recordings, **7:63**
Presumptions, **7:56**
Pseudonymous works, **7:55**
Publication, **7:58, 7:59**
Registration, **7:57**
Renewal, **7:60**
Section 203(a)(2), **7:61**
Section 302(a), **7:53**
Section 302(b), **7:54**
Section 303(a), **7:57**
Section 304, **7:58**
Section 304(a), **7:59**
Section 304(b), **7:60**
Section 304(c)(2), **7:61**
Section 304(d), **7:62**
Sound recordings, **7:63**
Termination of transfers, **7:61, 7:62**
Transfers, **7:61, 7:62**
Unpublished, **7:57**
Unregistration, **7:57**
Works made for hire, **7:55**

SONY CORP. OF AMERICA v. UNIVERSAL CITY STUDIOS
Contributory infringement, **21:49**
Fair Use Defense (this index)

SONY MUSIC ENTERTAINMENT V. COX
Vicarious liability, **21:77.70**

SONY MUSIC ENTERTAINMENT V. COX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
Contributory infringement, **21:61.60**
Policy reasons for cabining contributory liability, **21:61.61**

SOUND RECORDINGS
Generally, **3:160 to 3:163, 11:16 to 11:19, 14:81 to 14:98**
See also Phonograms; Phonorecords (this index)
Agee v. Paramount Communications, **11:18**

SOUND RECORDINGS—Cont'd
Antitrust exemption, Section 114(e), **14:96**
Authorship, **3:161**
Bonneville v. Peters, **14:88**
Broadcast and nonsubscription services, Section 114(d), **14:86**
Broadcasting exemption, **11:19**
Collective works, **5:90**
Compilations, **5:91**
Complement, **14:93**
Compulsory license rates, **14:98**
Compulsory licensing, **14:91 to 14:94, 14:97**
Contributions to collective works as collective works, **5:90**
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:160 to 3:163**
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:70, 5:84**
Copyright Act of 1976, **5:85, 5:89**
Costs and expenses, **5:87**
Derivative works, **3:162, 12:27**
Digital millennium copyright act (DMCA)
amendments, **14:88**
safe harbors, **21:85.10**
Employer-employee relationship, **5:86**
Exclusive rights, **8:20, 8:28**
Exemptions
generally, **14:86 to 14:90**
antitrust exemption, Section 114(e), **14:96**
broadcast and nonsubscription services, Section 114(d), **14:86**
DMCA amendments, **14:88**
incidental feeds, Section 114(d)(1)(c), **14:90**
radio retransmissions, Bonneville v. Peters, **14:88**
retransmissions, Section 114(d)(1)(b), **14:89**
Feeds, **14:90**
Formalities, **6:54, 6:63**
History, **5:89**
Incidental feeds, Section 114(d)(1)(c), **14:90**
Infringement, **3:163, 11:17**
Instance and expense test, **5:87**
Interactive services, **14:92, 14:95**
Legislative history, **5:89**

SOUND RECORDINGS—Cont'd
Licenses and licensing
compulsory license rates, **14:98**
compulsory licensing, Section 114(d)(2), **14:91 to 14:94**
compulsory licensing, Section 114(f), **14:97**
interactive services, licenses for, Section 114(d)(3), **14:95**
Limitations and restrictions, **14:82 to 14:85**
Monetary damages, **22:186**
Musical compositions, distinguished, **3:161.50**
Phonorecords (this index)
Preemption, **18:54 to 18:56**
Public broadcasting exemptions, **11:19**
Publicly perform, right to, generally, **14:81 to 14:98**
Public performance, **14:29**
Radio retransmissions, Bonneville v. Peters, **14:88**
Rates, **14:98**
Repeal, **5:93**
Reproduction right, **11:48**
Retransmissions, **14:87 to 14:89**
Right to publicly perform, generally, **14:81 to 14:98**
Section 106(6), **14:82 to 14:85**
Section 114, **14:82 to 14:85**
Section 114(a), **14:83**
Section 114(b), **14:84**
Section 114(b), generally, **11:16 to 11:19**
Section 114(c), **14:85**
Section 114(d), **14:86**
Section 114(d)(1)(b), **14:89**
Section 114(d)(1)(c), **14:90**
Section 114(d)(2), compulsory licensing, **14:91 to 14:94**
Section 114(d)(3), **14:95**
Section 114(e), **14:96**
Section 114(f), **14:97**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:63**
Sound recording performance complement, **14:93**
TRIPS, Article 14, **23:67**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:35**
Webcasting rates, **14:89.50**

SOUND RECORDINGS—Cont'd
Work made for hire
generally, **5:82 to 5:93**
contributions to collective works as collective works, **5:90**
Copyright Act of 1909, **5:84**
Copyright Act of 1976, **5:85, 5:89**
employer-employee relationship, **5:86**
enumerated categories, **5:88**
instance and expense test, **5:87**
1999 Amendment, **5:92**
noncollective-work compilations, **5:91**
repeal of 2000, **5:93**

SOUNDS
Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:86**

SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO. v. ASSOCIATED TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
Substantial similarity, **9:260**

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
Defendants
generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
colonial bills, **21:88.12**
Congress, **21:88.11**
Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
state governments
generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
background principles, **21:88.5**
congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
language misuse, **21:88.4**
Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
trademark cases
generally, **21:88.19-21:88.25**
Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY—Cont'd
Defendants—Cont'd
trademark cases—Cont'd
Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
DMCA, **21:87**
Government works, **4:66**
Immunity, **21:87**
Parties, **21:88**
State governments, **21:88**
Territories, **21:88.10**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:48**

SPECIAL ORDERS
Work Made for Hire (this index)

SPECIAL VENUE STATUTE
Federal claims, **17:203**

SPECIFICITY
Preliminary injunctions, **22:69**

SPECIFIC JURISDICTION
Personal Jurisdiction (this index)

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:50**

SPECULATION
Damages, **22:103, 22:119**

SPONSORSHIP
Vicarious liability, **21:72**

SPOUSES
Choice of law, **25:66**

STANDARD REFERENCE DATA ACT OF 1968
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:69**
Government works, **4:67**

STANDING TO SUE
Generally, **21:1 to 21:28**
Accrued causes of action, ownership, **21:22**
Administration rights, **21:21**
Affirmative defense, **21:3**
Anti-Assignment Act, **21:23**
Assignment, **21:5, 21:23**
Associational standing, **21:28**

STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd
Beneficial owners, **21:25 to 21:27**
CASE Act, **28:13**
Continuing, **21:27**
Contracts and agreements, **21:16, 21:20**
Corporations, **21:4.50**
Defenses, **21:3**
Derivative works, **21:12**
Distribution agreements, **21:20**
Divisibility, **21:9**
Employees for hire, **21:7.50**
Equitable trust theory of beneficial ownership, **21:26**
Exclusive rights, Section 501(b)
generally, **21:15**
administration rights, **21:21**
contracts and agreements, **21:16**
distribution agreements, **21:20**
first refusal, **21:18**
limitations, **21:16**
management rights, **21:21**
options and rights, **21:17, 21:18**
royalties, right to receive, **21:19**
First refusal, **21:18**
FRCP 17(a), **21:2**
Infringement, **21:22**
Jurisdiction, **17:47**
Lack of standing as affirmative defense, **21:3**
Licenses and licensing, **5:121, 5:123, 21:13**
Limitation of Actions (this index)
Limitations of attributes of exclusivity, **21:16**
Management rights, **21:21**
Non-copyright rights, **21:24**
Nonexclusive licensees, lack of standing, **21:13**
Options, **21:17, 21:18**
Parens patriae, **21:6**
Parent corporations, **21:4.50**
Performing rights societies, **21:13**
Registration of claim to copyright contrasted, **21:9.50**
Requirements, generally, **21:14 to 21:22**
Requirement that rights arise under United States law, **21:22.50**
Royalties, **21:19, 21:27**
Section 501(b). Exclusive rights, Section 501(b), above

STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd
State law, ownership, **21:8**
Statutes, **21:4, 21:23**
Subsidiary corporations, **21:4.50**
Third parties, work made for hire, **5:49.10**
Time of infringement, ownership at, **21:10, 21:22**
Title and ownership, generally, **21:7 et seq.**
Transfer of right, **5:104**
Trusts, **21:26**
United States as parens patriae, **21:6**
United States law, rights arising under, **21:22.50**
VARA rights and standing, **21:11**
Work made for hire, **5:49.10, 21:7.50**

STAPLE ARTICLE OF COMMERCE DOCTRINE
Contributory infringement, **21:49 to 21:51**
Vicarious liability, **21:78, 21:79**

STAR ATHLETICA, L.L.C. V. VARSITY BRANDS
Construction and interpretation, **2:59.70**

STAR ATHLETICA, LLC v. VARSITY BRANDS, INC.
Pictorial, graphic and sculptural works, **3:144.80**

STATE CLAIMS
Preemption, **18:49**

STATE COURT
Jurisdiction, **17:39, 17:51**

STATE GOVERNMENT
Government works, **4:81**
Parties, **21:88**
Sovereign immunity, **21:88**

STATE LAWS
Distribution of copies of work, **13:5**
Exclusive rights, **8:11**
Formalities, **6:17**
Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction preConstitution, **17:64.20**
Jurisdiction, **17:57**
Licenses, **5:129**
Limitation of actions, **20:6, 20:48**

STATE LAWS—Cont'd
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:113**
Preemption, **18:42.50, 18:43.10, 18:43.50, 18:52**
Resale royalty state laws, **18:42.50**
Standing to sue, **21:8**
Term, **7:5**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:15**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:48**

STATE LITIGATION
Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59**

STATES
Colonial period, **1:16, 1:17**
Historical, **1:16, 1:17**
Preemption (this index)

STATE TRESPASS TO CHATTEL CLAIMS
Preemption, **18:46**

STATIONERS' COMPANY v. THE ROYAL PATENTEES
England and Statute of Anne, **1:7, 1:8**

STATUTE OF ANNE
England (this index)

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS IS AN AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE REVIEWED DE NOVO
Limitation of actions, **20:1.50**

STATUTES
Generally, **1:19 to 1:115**
Ad Interim Act of 1905, **23:7**
Anti-Assignment Act, **21:23**
Audio Home Recording Act, **21:84**
Chace Act, **23:4**
Choice of law, **25:6, 25:30, 25:80, 25:85**
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **18:45, 18:46**
Construction and Interpretation (this index)
Copyright Act of 1909 (this index)
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Copyright renewal act of 1992
bankruptcy, **7:50.50**
termination rights, **7:50.50**
Copyright Renewal Act of 1992, **7:50**
Display Publicly (this index)

STATUTES—Cont'd
Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights Act of 2008, **17:125.50**
Engravings Act of 1735, **1:13**
Exclusive Rights (this index)
Fair Use Defense (this index)
First Copyright Act (this index)
Formalities (this index)
Government works, **4:67**
Historical background, generally, **1:2**
Importation (this index)
Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)
Licensing Act of 1692, **1:9**
Limitation of Actions (this index)
Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of 1904, **23:6**
Predicate Act doctrine, **25:90**
Preemption (this index)
Public Performance (this index)
Record Rental Act of 1984, **13:26**
Reproduction Rights (this index)
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)
Standing to sue, **21:4, 21:23**
Talfourd Term Extension Act of 1842, **1:15**
Venue, **17:203, 17:204**
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (Vara) (this index)
Work made for hire, **5:44, 5:50**

STATUTORY DAMAGES
Damages (this index)

STATUTORY DEFINITION
Derivative works, **3:47**
Formalities, **6:49**

STATUTORY FORMALITIES
Infringement, **17:64**

STATUTORY LICENSE
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:104**

STATUTORY SUCCESSOR CLASS
1909 general revision, **7:14**

STATUTORY SUCCESSORS
1909 general revision, **7:15**

STAY
Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59**

STENOGRAPH LLC v. BOSSARD ASSOCIATES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:275**

STEWART v. ABEND
Construction and interpretation, **2:53**

STILL PHOTOGRAPHIC IMAGES
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:9**

STOCK MARKET INDEXES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:10**

STOWE v. THOMAS
Reproduction right, **9:107**

STRAW MAN
Construction and interpretation, **2:26**
Political power play, **2:26**
Textualism, **2:26**

STREAMING
Public performance, **14:79.50**

STREAM OF COMMERCE
Personal jurisdiction, **17:146, 17:146.50, 17:174**

STRICT LIABILITY
Generally, **21:38, 21:39**
Internet, **21:39**

STRIKING SIMILARITY
Reproduction Rights (this index)

STROMBACK v. NEW LINE CINEMA
Substantial similarity, **9:207**

STUFF v. E.C. PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:143**

STURDZA v. UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Substantial similarity, **9:276**

STYLE
Noncopyrightable material, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:14**

SUBJECT MATTER
Choice of Law (this index)
Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)
Subject Matter Preemption (this index)

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION
Generally, **17:4 to 17:21**
America Invents Act, **17:6**

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION —Cont'd
American Well Works Co. v. Layne Bowler Co., **17:11, 17:12**
Arising under jurisdiction
generally, **17:6 to 17:21, 17:29 to 17:48**
America Invents Act, **17:6**
American Well Works case, **17:37**
appeal, T.B. Harms case, **17:32**
bankruptcy, **17:39.05**
Basset v. Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, **17:35**
case law, generally, **17:6 to 17:21**
choice of law, **25:67**
class theory, **17:36**
collateral estoppel, **17:39.20**
condition to license or independent covenant, **17:43**
contracts and agreement, **17:41**
contracts and agreements, **17:40**
determining existence, generally, **17:7 to 17:21**
election, **17:40**
essence test, **17:35**
establishment of subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:44**
foreign judgments, res judicata, **17:39.10**
infringement, **17:40**
issue preclusion, **17:39.20**
merits issues, **17:48**
patent cases, **17:9**
primary and controlling test, **17:35**
question of law, **17:45**
reserve approach of Smith case, **17:42**
res judicata for erroneous state court proceedings, **17:39**
review of determinations, **17:45**
Rooker-Feldman, **17:39**
set theory, **17:36**
Smith case, **17:38, 17:42**
standing, lack of, **17:47**
subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:41**
suits against United States and its contractors, **17:46**
T.B. Harms case, generally, **17:30 to 17:34**
well-pleaded-complaint rule, **17:6**
Bankruptcy, **17:39.05**

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION —Cont'd
Christianson v. Colt Industries Operating Corp., **17:18**
Complaint, **17:6**
Determining existence of arising under jurisdiction, generally, **17:7 to 17:21**
Federal question jurisdiction classification proposal, **17:28**
Franchise Tax Board v. Construction Laborers Vacation Trust for Southern California, **17:16**
Grable & Sons Metal Products, Inc. v. Darue Engineering & Manufacturing, **17:21**
Gully v. First National Bank in Meridian, **17:15**
History, **17:5**
Holmes Group, Inc. v. Vornado Air Circulation, **17:19**
Infringement (this index)
Jones v. R.R. Donnelly & Sons Co., **17:20**
Jurisdiction, **17:41**
Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc. v. Thompson, **17:17**
Moore v. Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Co., **17:14**
Osborn v. Bank of the United States, **17:8**
Patent cases, **17:9**
Prima facie case of infringement. Infringement (this index)
Res judicata and foreign judgments, **17:39.10**
Rooker-Feldman, erroneous state court proceedings, **17:39**
Shulthis v. McDouglas, **17:10**
Smith v. Kansas City Title & Trust Co., **17:13**
Well-pleaded-complaint rule, **17:6**

SUBJECT MATTER PREEMPTION
Construction and interpretation, **18:10 to 18:12**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:41**

SUBSIDIARIES
Personal jurisdiction, **17:138**
Vicarious liability, **21:83**

SUBSTANTIALITY
Fair Use Defense (this index)

SUBSTANTIAL NONINFRINGING USES
Contributory infringement, **21:52**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY
Generally, **9:120 to 9:278**
Abdin v. CBS Broadcasting, Inc., **9:164.20**
Ansehl v. Puritan Pharmaceutical Co., **9:226**
Appeal and review, **9:278**
Apple Computer, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., **9:241**
Arc Music Corp. v. Lee, **9:142**
Atari, Inc. v. Amusement World, **9:178**
Atari, Inc. v. North American Philips Consumer Electronics Corp., **9:217**
Atkins v. Fischer, **9:277**
Attia v. Society of the New York Hospital, **9:163**
Autoskill Inc. v. National Educational Support Systems, Inc., **9:251**
Bateman v. Mnemonics, Inc., **9:263**
Baxter v. MCA, Inc., **9:237**
BellSouth Advertising & Publishing Corp. v. Donnelley Information Publishing Inc., **9:261**
Benson v. Coca-Cola Co., **9:262**
Benton v. Decotex, Inc., **9:202**
Blehm v. Jacobs, **9:257.70**
Blumcraft of Pittsburgh v. Newman Brothers, Inc., **9:196**
Bouchat v. Baltimore Ravens, Inc., **9:185**
Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films, **9:209**
Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. UMG Recordings, Inc., **9:209.20**
Brown Bag Software v. Symantec Corp., **9:240**
Callaghan v. Myers, **9:122**
Carr v. National Capital Press, Inc., **9:269**
Cartier v. Jackson, **9:253**
Champion Map Corp. v. Twin Printing Co., **9:177**
Charles W. Ross Builder, Inc. v. Olsen Fine Home Building, LLC, **9:185.50**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Chicago Record-Herald Co. v. Tribune Association, **9:211**
Cholvin v. B. & F. Music Co., **9:215**
CMM Cable Rep v. Ocean Coast Properties, Inc., **9:133**
Compulife Software. v. Newman, **9:266.80**
Concrete Machinery Co. v. Classic Lawn Ornaments, Inc., **9:130**
Continental Casualty Co. v. Beardsley, **9:139**
Copeland v. Bieber, **9:185.60**
Coquico, Inc. v. Rodriguez-Miranda, **9:136.20**
Costello v. Loew's, Inc., **9:272**
Country Kids 'N City Slicks, Inc. v. Sheen, **9:254**
Court of appeals for federal circuit and court of federal claims, **9:278**
Creations Unlimited, Inc. v. McClain, **9:192**
Dawson v. Hinshaw Music, Inc., **9:181**
Derivative works, **12:13**
Design Basics, LLC v. Kersteins Homes & Designs, Inc., **9:223.90**
Design Basics, LLC v. Lexington Homes, Inc., **9:223.70**
Design Basics, LLC v. Signature Construction, Inc., **9:223.80**
District court cases, **9:250**
District of Columbia circuit
generally, **9:267 to 9:277**
Atkins v. Fischer, **9:277**
Carr v. National Capital Press, Inc., **9:269**
Costello v. Loew's, Inc., **9:272**
Lapsley v. American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, **9:273**
Miner v. Employers Mutual Liability Insurance Co. of Wisconsin, **9:271**
Reader's Digest Association, Inc. v. Conservative Digest, Inc., **9:274**
Sheets v. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp., **9:270**
Sherrill v. Grieves, **9:268**
Stenograph LLC v. Bossard Associates, Inc., **9:275**
Sturdza v. United Arab Emirates, **9:276**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Dorsey v. Old Surety Life Insurance Co., **9:249**
DSC Communications Corp. v. DGI Technologies, Inc., **9:191**
Dun & Bradstreet Software Services, Inc. v. Grace Consulting, Inc., **9:172**
Educational Testing Services v. Katzman, **9:169**
Edwards & Deutsch Lithographing Co. v. Boorman, **9:212**
Eighth circuit
generally, **9:224 to 9:234**
Ansehl v. Puritan Pharmaceutical Co., **9:226**
Funkhouser v. Loew's Inc., **9:229**
Hartman v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **9:231**
Johns & Johns Printing Co. v. Paull-Pioneer v. Music Corp., **9:227**
Moore v. Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc., **9:232**
Nucor Corp. v. Tennessee Forging Steel Service, Inc., **9:230**
Rottlund Company, Inc. v. Pinnacle Corporation, **9:234**
Taylor Corporation v. Four Seasons Greetings, LLC, **9:233**
Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. v. Dieckhaus, **9:228**
Eisenchiml v. Fawcett Publications, Inc., **9:214**
Eleventh circuit
generally, **9:258 to 9:266.60**
Bateman v. Mnemonics, Inc., **9:263**
BellSouth Advertising & Publishing Corp. v. Donnelley Information Publishing Inc., **9:261**
Benson v. Coca-Cola Co., **9:262**
Compulife Software. v. Newman, **9:266.80**
Leigh v. Warner Bros., Inc., **9:264**
Oravec v. Sunny Isles Luxury Ventures, L.C., **9:266.50**
Original Appalachian Artworks, Inc. v. Toy Loft, Inc., **9:259**
Palmer v. Braun, **9:266**
Peter Letterese and Associates, Inc. v. World Institute of Scientology Enterprises, **9:266.60**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Eleventh circuit—Cont'd
Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co. v. Associated Telephone Directory, **9:260**
Sun Trust Bank v. Houghton Mifflin Co., **9:265**
Watt v. Butler, **9:266.70**
Ellis v. Diffie, **9:201**
Engineering Dynamics, Inc. v. Structure Softwares, Inc., **9:190**
Federal circuit, **9:278**
Federal claims court, **9:278**
Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Co., **9:126**
Ferguson v. National Broadcasting Co., **9:187**
Fifth circuit
generally, **9:186 to 9:192**
Creations Unlimited, Inc. v. McClain, **9:192**
DSC Communications Corp. v. DGI Technologies, Inc., **9:191**
Engineering Dynamics, Inc. v. Structure Softwares, Inc., **9:190**
Ferguson v. National Broadcasting Co., **9:187**
Kepner-Tregoe, Inc. v. Leadership Software, Inc., **9:189**
Miller v., Universal City Studios, Inc., **9:188**
First circuit
generally, **9:128 to 9:136.20**
CMM Cable Rep v. Ocean Coast Properties, Inc., **9:133**
Concrete Machinery Co. v. Classic Lawn Ornaments, Inc., **9:130**
Coquico, Inc. v. Rodriguez-Miranda, **9:136.20**
Grubb v. KMS Patriots, L.P., **9:132**
Johnson v. Gordon, **9:136**
Lotus Development Corp. v. Borland and International, Inc., **9:131**
O'Neill v. Dell Publishing Co., **9:129**
Segrets, Inc. v. Gillman Knitwear Co., **9:134**
Situation Management Systems, Inc. v. ASP Consulting LLC, **9:136.10**
Yankee Candle Co. v. Bridgewater Candle Co., **9:135**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Fisher-Price, Inc. v. Well-Made Toy Manufacturing Corp., **9:154**
Fisher v. United Feature Syndicate, Inc., **9:255**
Fogerty v. MGM Group Holdings Corp., Inc., **9:206**
Folio Impressions, Inc. v. Byer California, **9:153**
Ford Motor Co. v. Summit Motor Products, Inc., **9:171**
Fourth circuit
generally, **9:174 to 9:185.50**
Atari, Inc. v. Amusement World, **9:178**
Bouchat v. Baltimore Ravens, Inc., **9:185**
Champion Map Corp. v. Twin Printing Co., **9:177**
Charles W. Ross Builder, Inc. v. Olsen Fine Home Building, LLC, **9:185.50**
Copeland v. Bieber, **9:185.60**
Dawson v. Hinshaw Music, Inc., **9:181**
Johnson v. Automotive Ventures, **9:183**
Keeler Brass Co. v. Continental Brass Co., **9:180**
Lewis v. Kroger Co., **9:176**
Lyons Partnership, L.P. v. Morris Costumes, Inc., **9:182**
M. Kramer Manufacturing Co. v. Andrews, **9:179**
Reed v. Carusi, **9:175**
Towler v. Sayles, **9:184**
Franklin v. National Wildlife Art Exchange, Inc., **9:167**
Funkhouser v. Loew's Inc., **9:229**
Gaste v. Kaiserman, **9:152**
Gates Rubber Co. v. Bando Chemical Industries, Ltd., **9:252**
Gray v. Hudson, **9:247.50**
Grubb v. KMS Patriots, L.P., **9:132**
Hamil America, Inc. v. GFI, **9:161**
Hanagami v. Epic Games, Inc., **9:247.60**
Harper & Row, Publisher, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, **9:125**
Hartman v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **9:231**
Herbert Rosenthal Jewelry Corp. v. Honora Jewelry Co., **9:146**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Hoehling v. Universal City Studios, Inc., **9:149**
Ideal Toy Corp. v. Fab-Lu, Ltd., **9:144**
Jacobsen v. Deseret Book Co., **9:257**
JCW Investment, Inc. v. Novelty, Inc., **9:223.50**
Johns & Johns Printing Co. v. Paull-Pioneer v. Music Corp., **9:227**
Johnson v. Automotive Ventures, **9:183**
Johnson v. Gordon, **9:136**
Jones v. Blige, **9:209.50**
Jorgensen v. Epic/Sony Records, **9:164**
Kay Berry, Inc. v. Taylor Gifts, Inc., **9:173**
Keeler Brass Co. v. Continental Brass Co., **9:180**
Kepner-Tregoe, Inc. v. Leadership Software, Inc., **9:189**
Knitwaves, Inc. v. Lollytogs, Ltd., **9:155**
Kohus v. Mariol, **9:203**
Krofft decision, **9:236**
Langman Fabrics v. Graff Californiawear, **9:159**
L.A. Printex Industries, Inc. v. Aeropostale, Inc., **9:247.20**
Lapsley v. American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, **9:273**
La Resolana Architects, PA v. Reno, Inc., **9:257.60**
Leigh v. Warner Bros., Inc., **9:264**
Lewis v. Kroger Co., **9:176**
Lotus Development Corp. v. Borland and International, Inc., **9:131**
Lyons Partnership, L.P. v. Morris Costumes, Inc., **9:182**
Marigold Foods, Inc. v. Purity Dairies, Inc., **9:199**
Mathews Conveyer Co. v. Palmer-Bee Co., **9:195**
Mattel, Inc. v. MGA Entertainment, Inc., **9:247.10**
Mazer v. Stein, **9:124**
Meshwerks, Inc. v. Toyota Motor Sales U.S.A., Inc., **9:257.50**
Metcalf v. Bochco, **9:244**
MGM v. Grokster, Ltd., **9:127**
Mihalek v. Michigan, **9:198**
Miller v., Universal City Studios, Inc., **9:188**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Millworth Converting Corp. v. Slifka, **9:141**
Miner v. Employers Mutual Liability Insurance Co. of Wisconsin, **9:271**
M. Kramer Manufacturing Co. v. Andrews, **9:179**
Moore v. Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc., **9:232**
Murray Hill Publications, Inc. v. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp., **9:204**
Nash v. Columbia Broadcasting Systems, **9:219**
Newton v. Diamond, **9:247**
Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Inc. v. Comline Business Data, Inc., **9:160**
Ninth circuit
generally, **9:235 to 9:247.40**
Apple Computer, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., **9:241**
Baxter v. MCA, Inc., **9:237**
Brown Bag Software v. Symantec Corp., **9:240**
Gray v. Hudson, **9:247.50**
Hanagami v. Epic Games, Inc., **9:247.60**
Krofft decision, **9:236**
L.A. Printex Industries, Inc. v. Aeropostale, Inc., **9:247.20**
Mattel, Inc. v. MGA Entertainment, Inc., **9:247.10**
Metcalf v. Bochco, **9:244**
Newton v. Diamond, **9:247**
Pasillas v. MacDonald's Corp., **9:239**
Rice v. Fox Broadcasting Co., **9:245**
Shaw v. Lindheim, **9:238**
Skidmore v. Led Zeppelin, **9:247.40**
Smith v. Jackson, **9:242**
Swirsky v. Carey, **9:246**
Three Boys Music Corp. v. Bolton, **9:243**
Williams v. Gaye, **9:247.30**
NLFC, Inc. v. Devcom Mid-America, **9:221**
Novelty Textile Mills, Inc. v. Joan Fabrics Corp., **9:147**
Nucor Corp. v. Tennessee Forging Steel Service, Inc., **9:230**
O'Neill v. Dell Publishing Co., **9:129**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Oravec v. Sunny Isles Luxury Ventures, L.C., **9:266.50**
Original Appalachian Artworks, Inc. v. Toy Loft, Inc., **9:259**
Palmer v. Braun, **9:266**
Pasillas v. MacDonald's Corp., **9:239**
Perris v. Hexamer, **9:121**
Peter Letterese and Associates, Inc. v. World Institute of Scientology Enterprises, **9:266.60**
Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc. v. Martin Weiner Corp., **9:140**
Peters v. West, **9:223.60**
Puddu v. Buonamici Statuary, Inc., **9:145**
Raum v. Norwood, **9:205**
Reader's Digest Association, Inc. v. Conservative Digest, Inc., **9:274**
Reed v. Carusi, **9:175**
Repp v. Webber, **9:158**
Reproduction right, **9:64, 9:78, 9:86, 9:86.50**
Reyher v. Children's Television Workshop, **9:148**
Rice v. Fox Broadcasting Co., **9:245**
Ringgold v. Black Entertainment Television, Inc., **9:156**
Rottlund Company, Inc. v. Pinnacle Corporation, **9:234**
Sandoval v. New Line Cinema Corp., **9:157**
Scott v. WKJG, Inc., **9:216**
Second circuit
generally, **9:137 to 9:164**
Abdin v. CBS Broadcasting, Inc., **9:164.20**
Arc Music Corp. v. Lee, **9:142**
Attia v. Society of the New York Hospital, **9:163**
Continental Casualty Co. v. Beardsley, **9:139**
Fisher-Price, Inc. v. Well-Made Toy Manufacturing Corp., **9:154**
Folio Impressions, Inc. v. Byer California, **9:153**
Gaste v. Kaiserman, **9:152**
Hamil America, Inc. v. GFI, **9:161**
Herbert Rosenthal Jewelry Corp. v. Honora Jewelry Co., **9:146**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Second circuit—Cont'd
Hoehling v. Universal City Studios, Inc., **9:149**
Ideal Toy Corp. v. Fab-Lu, Ltd., **9:144**
Jorgensen v. Epic/Sony Records, **9:164**
Knitwaves, Inc. v. Lollytogs, Ltd., **9:155**
Langman Fabrics v. Graff Californiawear, **9:159**
Millworth Converting Corp. v. Slifka, **9:141**
Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Inc. v. Comline Business Data, Inc., **9:160**
Novelty Textile Mills, Inc. v. Joan Fabrics Corp., **9:147**
Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc. v. Martin Weiner Corp., **9:140**
Puddu v. Buonamici Statuary, Inc., **9:145**
Repp v. Webber, **9:158**
Reyher v. Children's Television Workshop, **9:148**
Ringgold v. Black Entertainment Television, Inc., **9:156**
Sandoval v. New Line Cinema Corp., **9:157**
Stuff v. E.C. Publications, Inc., **9:143**
Tufenkian Import/Export Ventures, Inc. v. Einstein Moomjy, Inc., **9:162**
Wainwright Securities, Inc. v. Wall Street Transcript Corp., **9:149**
Walker v. Time Life Films, Inc., **9:151**
Warner Brothers, Inc. v. American Broadcasting Cos., **9:150**
Zelewski v. Cicero Builder Dev., Inc., **9:164.10**
Segrets, Inc. v. Gillman Knitwear Co., **9:134**
Selle v. Gibb, **9:218**
Seventh circuit
generally, **9:210 to 9:223.60**
Atari, Inc. v. North American Philips Consumer Electronics Corp., **9:217**
Chicago Record-Herald Co. v. Tribune Association, **9:211**
Cholvin v. B. & F. Music Co., **9:215**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Seventh circuit—Cont'd
Crume v. Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co., **9:213**
Design Basics, LLC v. Kersteins Homes & Designs, Inc., **9:223.90**
Design Basics, LLC v. Lexington Homes, Inc., **9:223.70**
Design Basics, LLC v. Signature Construction, Inc., **9:223.80**
Edwards & Deutsch Lithographing Co. v. Boorman, **9:212**
Eisenchiml v. Fawcett Publications, Inc., **9:214**
JCW Investment, Inc. v. Novelty, Inc., **9:223.50**
Nash v. Columbia Broadcasting Systems, **9:219**
NLFC, Inc. v. Devcom Mid-America, **9:221**
Peters v. West, **9:223.60**
Scott v. WKJG, Inc., **9:216**
Selle v. Gibb, **9:218**
Susan Wakeen Doll Co. v. Ashton-Drake Galleries, **9:223**
Toksvig v. Bruce Publishing Co., **9:214**
Ty Inc. v. GMA Accessories, Inc., **9:222**
Wildlife Express Corp. v. Carol Wright Sales, Inc., **9:220**
Shaw v. Lindheim, **9:238**
Sheets v. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp., **9:270**
Sherrill v. Grieves, **9:268**
Situation Management Systems, Inc. v. ASP Consulting LLC, **9:136.10**
Sixth circuit
generally, **9:193 to 9:209.50**
Benton v. Decotex, Inc., **9:202**
Blumcraft of Pittsburgh v. Newman Brothers, Inc., **9:196**
Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films, **9:209**
Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. UMG Recordings, Inc., **9:209.20**
Ellis v. Diffie, **9:201**
Fogerty v. MGM Group Holdings Corp., Inc., **9:206**
Jones v. Blige, **9:209.50**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Sixth circuit—Cont'd
Kohus v. Mariol, **9:203**
Marigold Foods, Inc. v. Purity Dairies, Inc., **9:199**
Mathews Conveyer Co. v. Palmer-Bee Co., **9:195**
Mihalek v. Michigan, **9:198**
Murray Hill Publications, Inc. v. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp., **9:204**
Raum v. Norwood, **9:205**
Stromback v. New Line Cinema, **9:207**
Trapani v. CBS Records, Inc., **9:200**
Wickham v. Knoxville International Energy Exposition, Inc., **9:197**
Winfield Collection Ltd. v. Gemmy Corp., **9:208**
Skidmore v. Led Zeppelin, **9:247.40**
Smith v. Jackson, **9:242**
Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co. v. Associated Telephone Directory, **9:260**
Stenograph LLC v. Bossard Associates, Inc., **9:275**
Stromback v. New Line Cinema, **9:207**
Stuff v. E.C. Publications, Inc., **9:143**
Sturdza v. United Arab Emirates, **9:276**
Sun Trust Bank v. Houghton Mifflin Co., **9:265**
Supreme Court
generally, **9:120 to 9:127**
Callaghan v. Myers, **9:122**
Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Co., **9:126**
Harper & Row, Publisher, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, **9:125**
Mazer v. Stein, **9:124**
MGM v. Grokster, Ltd., **9:127**
Perris v. Hexamer, **9:121**
White-Smith Music Publishing Co. v. Apollo Co., **9:123**
Susan Wakeen Doll Co. v. Ashton-Drake Galleries, **9:223**
Swirsky v. Carey, **9:246**
Tanskley v. Daniels, **9:173.50**
Taylor Corporation v. Four Seasons Greetings, LLC, **9:233**
Tenth circuit
generally, **9:248 to 9:257.70**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Tenth circuit—Cont'd
Autoskill Inc. v. National Educational Support Systems, Inc., **9:251**
Blehm v. Jacobs, **9:257.70**
Cartier v. Jackson, **9:253**
Country Kids 'N City Slicks, Inc. v. Sheen, **9:254**
district court cases, **9:250**
Dorsey v. Old Surety Life Insurance Co., **9:249**
Fisher v. United Feature Syndicate, Inc., **9:255**
Gates Rubber Co. v. Bando Chemical Industries, Ltd., **9:252**
Jacobsen v. Deseret Book Co., **9:257**
La Resolana Architects, PA v. Reno, Inc., **9:257.60**
Meshwerks, Inc. v. Toyota Motor Sales U.S.A., Inc., **9:257.50**
TransWestern Publishing v. Multimedia Marketing Associates, **9:256**
Testa v. Janssen, **9:168**
Third circuit
generally, **9:165 to 9:173**
Dun & Bradstreet Software Services, Inc. v. Grace Consulting, Inc., **9:172**
Educational Testing Services v. Katzman, **9:169**
Ford Motor Co. v. Summit Motor Products, Inc., **9:171**
Franklin v. National Wildlife Art Exchange, Inc., **9:167**
Kay Berry, Inc. v. Taylor Gifts, Inc., **9:173**
Tanskley v. Daniels, **9:173.50**
Testa v. Janssen, **9:168**
Universal Athletic Sales Co. v. Salkeld, **9:166**
Whelan Associates, Inc. v. Jaslow Dental Laboratory, **9:170**
Three Boys Music Corp. v. Bolton, **9:243**
Toksvig v. Bruce Publishing Co., **9:214**
Towler v. Sayles, **9:184**
TransWestern Publishing v. Multimedia Marketing Associates, **9:256**
Trapani v. CBS Records, Inc., **9:200**

SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd
Tufenkian Import/Export Ventures, Inc. v. Einstein Moomjy, Inc., **9:162**
Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. v. Dieckhaus, **9:228**
Ty Inc. v. GMA Accessories, Inc., **9:222**
Universal Athletic Sales Co. v. Salkeld, **9:166**
Wainwright Securities, Inc. v. Wall Street Transcript Corp., **9:149**
Walker v. Time Life Films, Inc., **9:151**
Warner Brothers, Inc. v. American Broadcasting Cos., **9:150**
Watt v. Butler, **9:266.70**
Whelan Associates, Inc. v. Jaslow Dental Laboratory, **9:170**
White-Smith Music Publishing Co. v. Apollo Co., **9:123**
Wickham v. Knoxville International Energy Exposition, Inc., **9:197**
Wildlife Express Corp. v. Carol Wright Sales, Inc., **9:220**
Williams v. Gaye, **9:247.30**
Winfield Collection Ltd. v. Gemmy Corp., **9:208**
Yankee Candle Co. v. Bridgewater Candle Co., **9:135**
Zelewski v. Cicero Builder Dev., Inc., **9:164.10**

SUBSTITUTIONS
Derivative works, **12:10**

SUCCESS ON MERITS
Preliminary injunctions, **22:60, 22:61**

SUCCESSOR CLASS
General revision of 1909, **7:14**

SUCCESSORS
General revision of 1909, **7:15**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:41**

SUFFICIENCY
Assignment, **5:114**

SUITS AGAINST UNITED STATES AND ITS CONTRACTORS
Jurisdiction, **17:46**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Fair use defense, **10:159**
Limitation of actions, **20:56**
Monetary damages, **22:183**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Reproduction right, **9:40, 9:87**

SUN TRUST BANK v. HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:265**

SUPERSTATIONS
Display publicly, **15:15**
Jukebox (this index)

SUPERSUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY
Reproduction right, **9:95**

SUPERVISE, RIGHT TO
Vicarious liability, **21:67**

SUPPLEMENTAL JURISDICTION
Generally, **17:53, 17:54**
Gibbs case, **17:54**
Review of rulings, **17:54.50**

SUPPLEMENTARY REGISTRATION
Infringement, **17:132**

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT
Monetary damages, **22:158**
Preemption, **18:6**

SUPRANATIONAL COPYRIGHT LAW INFRINGEMENT
Choice of law, **25:82**

SUPREMACY CLAUSE
Preemption, **18:59**

SUPREME COURT
See also specific cases in this index
Construction and interpretation, **2:18**
Express aiming, **17:156**
Fair use defense, **10:86**
Impoundment, seizure, and destruction, **22:83**
Infringement, **17:98 to 17:101**
L'anza decision, **13:45**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:21**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

SURVEY EVIDENCE
Reproduction right, **9:83**

SURVIVING SPOUSE
Term renewal, 1909 general revision, **7:17**

SUSAN WAKEEN DOLL CO. v. ASHTON - DRAKE GALLERIES
Substantial similarity, **9:223**

SWATCH GROUP MANAGEMENT SERVICES LTD. v. BLOOMBERG L.P.
Fair use defense, **10:80.30**

SWIRSKY v. CAREY
Substantial similarity, **9:246**

SYBERSOUND RECORDS, INC. v. UAV CORPORATION
Assignment, **5:103**
Transfer of interest by exclusive licensees, **5:103**

SYMBOL
Formalities, **6:59**
Visual works, **4:17**

SYMBOLIC AUTHORSHIP
Definition, **3:21**

TAKE DOWN NOTICES
DMCA, preemption of state law claims, **18:52.60**

TAKINGS
Fair Use Defense (this index)
Reproduction right, **9:64**

TALFOURD TERM EXTENSION ACT OF 1842
Generally, **1:15**

TALMUD
Choice of law, **25:4**

TANGIBLE OBJECT
Title and ownership, **5:97**

TANSKLEY V. DANIELS
Substantial similarity, **9:173.50**

TARIFFS
International copyrights, **23:56**

TAXATION
Monetary damages, **22:144**
Work made for hire, **5:66**

TAXONOMIES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:51**

TAYLOR CORPORATION v. FOUR SEASONS GREETINGS, LLC
Substantial similarity, **9:233**

TAYLOR v. MEIRICK
Limitation of actions, **20:30**

T.B. HARMS DECISION
Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)

TEACHER EXCEPTION
Work made for hire, **5:71**

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:96**

TECHNICAL DRAWINGS AND PLANS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:154.60**

TECHNOLOGICAL PROTECTION MEASURES AND COPYRIGHT RIGHTS MANAGEMENT INFORMATION
Generally, **16A:1 et seq.**
Civil remedies, **16A:5**
Copyright rights management
generally, **16A:3.50**
non-digital form, **16A:3.60**
Definition, **16A:2**
Knowledge requirement, **16A:4**
Nexus to infringement, **16A:4.50**
OEM cases, **16A:3**
Original equipment manufacturers, cases to block competing products, **16A:3**
Public domain work, **16A:2**
Statement by Librarian of Congress relating to Section 1201 rulemaking, **App 16A-A**

TECHNOLOGIES
Assignment, **5:115**
Circumvention of technological measures. Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)
Computer programs, **3:73**
Exclusive rights, **8:2**

TECHNOLOGY DRIVEN ALTERNATIVES
Derivative works, **3:57**

TELEPROMPTERS
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:57**

TELEVISION
Cable Television and Other Secondary Transmissions (this index)
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:78**
Public performance, Internet streaming, **14:79.50**

TELEVISION DIGEST v. UNITED STATES TELEPHONE ASSOCIATION
Fair use defense, **10:120**

TEMPORARY INJUNCTIONS
Generally, **22:15**

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Generally, **22:9**

TENTH CIRCUIT
Computer programs, **3:88**
Monetary damages, **22:137.20**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:144.30**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:29**
Reproduction right, **9:55**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

TERM
Generally, **7:1 to 7:63**
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 7, **23:24**
Bono. Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)
Booksellers, **7:4, 7:6**
Constitutional law, **7:6**
Copyright Act of 1790, **7:7**
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Copyright renewal act of 1992
bankruptcy, **7:50.50**
termination rights, **7:50.50**
Copyright Renewal Act of 1992, **7:50**
Duration of copyright, generally, **7:1 to 7:63**
Early legislation, generally, **7:7 to 7:9**
Extension of term. Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)
General revision of 1831, **7:8**
General revision of 1870, **7:9**

TERM—Cont'd
History, **7:1, 7:4 to 7:6**
Legislation, generally, **7:7 to 7:9**
Phonograms, **7:51**
Pre-constitutional state statutes, **7:5**
Renewal
assignment, jurisdiction, **7:10.50**
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Copyright Renewal Act of 1992, **7:50**
Sales, **7:4, 7:6**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)
State statutes, **7:5**
Statutes
Copyright Renewal Act of 1992, **7:50**
pre-constitutional state statutes, **7:5**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)
TRIPS, Article 12, **23:65**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **7:51, 24:33**
WIPO, **7:51**
Works first published overseas, **7:24.50**

TERMINATED SERVICE
Jukebox, **14:113**

TERMINATION OF TRANSFER
Choice of law, **25:74**
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:61, 7:62**

TERRITORIAL COPYRIGHTS
Choice of law, **25:18**

TERRITORIALITY
Choice of law, **25:18**

TERRITORIAL RESTRICTIONS
Jukebox, **14:121**

TERRITORY GOVERNMENT
Sovereign immunity, **21:88.10**

TESTA v. JANSSEN
Substantial similarity, **9:168**

TEXTILES
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151**

TEXTUAL GAMES
Noncopyrightable material, **4:20**

TEXTUALISM
Construction and interpretation, **2:26**
Political power play, **2:26**
Straw man, **2:26**

THE 1976 ACT & EQUITABLE EASEMENTS
Title and ownership, **5:98**

THE ANDY WARHOL FOUNDATION V. GOLDSMITH
Fair use defense, **10:35.30, 10:35.34**

THIRD CIRCUIT
Computer programs, **3:86, 3:90**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:141.50**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:23**
Reproduction right, **9:48**
Substantial Similarity (this index)

THIRD PARTIES
Assignment, **5:114**
Fair use defense, **10:158**
Licenses, **5:140**
Limitation of actions, **20:34, 20:45.50**
Pleadings, **19:11**
Reproduction right, **9:29, 9:68**
Standing, work made for hire, **5:49.10**

THREE BOYS MUSIC CORP. v. BOLTON
Substantial similarity, **9:243**

THREE DIMENSIONAL WORKS
Choreography and derivative works, **12:20.10**
Derivative works, **12:20**

TIME AND DATE
Choice of Law (this index)
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:65, 1:67**
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:97 to 1:107**
Formalities (this index)
Monetary damages, **22:192**
Standing to sue, **21:10, 21:22**
Term (this index)
TRIPS, **23:68**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (Vara) (this index)
Work made for hire, **5:58, 5:60**

TIN PAN APPLE v. MILLER BREWING
Fair use defense, **10:32**

TIRE ENGINEERING & DISTRIBUTION, LLC v. SHANDONG LINGLONG RUBBER COMPANY, LTD.
Extraterritoriality, **25:92.50**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP
The 1976 act & equitable easements, **5:98**
Generally, **5:1 to 5:157**
Assignment (this index)
Choice of law, **25:30, 25:46**
Computer programs, **11:32**
Copies, ownership of
The 1976 act & Equitable easements, **5:98**
generally, **5:97 to 5:100**
intangible intellectual property, **5:97**
tangible object distinguished, **5:97**
tension between ''copy'' and ''copyright,'' **5:100**
''work'' distinguished from ''copy,'' **5:99**
Derivative works, **12:22**
Discovery accrual, **5:41.50, 20:43**
Discrete rights, generally, **5:2**
Distribution of copies of work, **13:22**
Formalities, **6:41, 6:72**
Government works, **4:74**
Infringement, **17:62**
Intangible intellectual property, **5:97**
Joint Authorship (this index)
Limitation of Actions (this index)
Monetary damages, **22:205**
Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**
Pleadings (this index)
Question of fact, **5:1.50**
Reproduction right, **9:15**
Shareholders, **5:96**
Standing to Sue (this index)
Tangible object distinguished, **5:97**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:31, 24:32**
Work Made for Hire (this index)

TOKSVIG v. BRUCE PUBLISHING CO.
Fair use defense, **10:37**

TOKSVIG v. BRUCE PUBLISHING CO.—Cont'd
Substantial similarity, **9:214**

TOLLING
Author and authorship, **5:42**
Limitation of actions, **20:49**

TOLLING AND OTHER EQUITABLE DOCTRINES
Limitation of actions, **20:44**

TOOLS
Work made for hire, **5:56**

"TO PROMOTE THE PROGRESS OF SCIENCE"
Constitutional Law (this index)

TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE
Preemption, **18:30**

TORTS
Personal jurisdiction, **17:167**
Strict liability tort, **21:38, 21:39**
Transitory tort, **25:105**

TOTAL CONCEPT AND FEEL TEST
Reproduction right, **9:71, 9:72**

TOWLER v. SAYLES
Substantial similarity, **9:184**

TOWNSEND AMENDMENT OF 1912
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:47**

TOYS
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:149**

TRADE DRESS
Preemption, **18:43.90**

TRADE PERIODICALS
Reproduction right, **9:27**

TRADE RELATED ASPECTS OF IP
TRIPS (this index)

TRADE SECRETS
Disclosure by filing with copyright office, **17:132.50**
Preemption, **18:44**

TRADE SHOWS AND CONFERENCES
Personal jurisdiction, **17:184**
Reproduction right, **9:27**

TRADE SHOWS AND CONFERENCES—Cont'd
Vicarious liability, **21:69 to 21:71**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT OF 1962
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:68**

TRAINING MATERIALS
Monetary damages, **22:187**

"TRANSACTING BUSINESS"
Personal jurisdiction, **17:157**

TRANSCRIPTS
Government works, **4:88**

TRANSFER OF COPIES
Computer programs, **11:43**

TRANSFER OF VENUE
Generally, **17:208**

TRANSFERS
Choice of law, **25:74, 25:80.10**
Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
Declaratory judgments, termination of, **17:49.70**
Ownership by assignment, **5:103**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:61, 7:62**

TRANSFORMATIVE USES
Changing the original, requirements, **10:21.97**
Common law approach, congress wanted a flexible, **10:21.20**
Concept, **10:21.30**
Derivative works, **10:21.60**
Fair use defense, **10:21.40, 10:142**
Fair use factors, **10:21.40**
Justification as a requirement, **10:21.80**
Leval's 2023 McKeown Symposium Remarks, and Romanova v. Amilus, Inc., **10:21.95**
No transformative use, **10:21.97**
Post-campbell supreme court opinions, **10:21.90**
Unifying principle, **10:21.50**

TRANSFORMING
Derivative works, **3:48**

TRANSITORY TORT
Generally, **25:105**

TRANSLATION
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 8, **23:25**

TRANSMISSIONS
Cable Television and Other Secondary Transmissions (this index)
Exclusive rights, **8:23**
Extraterritoriality (this index)
Jukebox, **14:105 to 14:121**
Public performance, **14:23, 14:28, 14:41**
Sound recordings, **14:87 to 14:89**
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:10**

TRANS-PACIFIC PARTNERSHIP
Generally, **23:79**

TRANSWESTERN PUBLISHING v. MULTIMEDIA MARKETING ASSOCIATES
Substantial similarity, **9:256**

TRAPANI v. CBS RECORDS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:200**

TRESPASS
Preemption, **18:45, 18:46**

TRIAL COURT
Extraterritoriality, **25:96**

TRIBAL DECISION
Jurisdiction, **17:57.50**
Stay pending, **17:57.50**

TRIBAL IMMUNITY
Parties, **21:89**

TRIPS
Generally, **23:57 to 23:68, App 24-A**
Article 1(3), nature and scope of obligations, **23:57**
Article 3(1), national treatment, **23:58**
Article 4, most-favored-nation treatment, **23:59**
Article 6, exhaustion, **23:60**
Article 8(2), principles, **23:61**
Article 9, relation to Berne Convention, **23:62**
Article 10, computer programs and compilations of data, **23:63**
Article 11, rental rights, **23:64**
Article 12, term of protection, **23:65**
Article 13, limitations and exceptions, **23:66**

TRIPS—Cont'd
Article 14, protection of performers, producers of phonograms (sound recordings), and broadcasting organizations, **23:67**
Berne Convention, Article 9, relation to, **23:62**
Broadcasting organizations, **23:67**
Compilation of data, **23:63**
Computer programs, **23:63**
Effective dates, **23:68**
Exceptions, **23:66**
Exhaustion, **23:60**
Importation (this index)
Limitations and restrictions, **23:66**
Most-favored-nation, **23:59**
NAFTA. North American Free Trade Agreement (this index)
Performance, **23:67**
Phonograms, **23:67**
Producers, **23:67**
Rental rights, **13:32, 23:64**
Self-executing, **23:1.50, 24:1.50**
Software, **23:63**
Sound recordings, **23:67**
Status as treaty, **24:1.50**
Term, **23:65**
Time and date, **23:68**

TRUCKS
Jukebox, **14:114**

TRUSTS
Constructive trust ownership, **5:153**
Standing to sue, **21:26**

TUFENKIAN IMPORT/EXPORT VENTURES, INC. v. EINSTEIN MOOMJY, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:162**

TUNNEL VISION
Construction and interpretation, anchoring problem with judicial supremacists' tunnel vision, **2:61**

TWENTIETH CENTURY - FOX FILM CORP. v. DIECKHAUS
Substantial similarity, **9:228**

TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORP. v. ICRAVE TV
Extraterritoriality, **25:100**

TWENTIETH CENTURY MUSIC CORPORATION v. AIKEN
Construction and interpretation, **2:46**

28 USCA
Jurisdiction, **17:55**

29 USCA
Government works, **4:66**

TWIN PEAKS PRODUCTIONS v. PUBLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL
Fair use defense, **10:65**

TWO - DIMENSIONAL REPRODUCTIONS
Display publicly, **15:16**

TWO - DIMENSIONAL WORKS
Choreography and derivative works, **12:20.10**
Derivative works, **12:20**
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:150**

TY INC. v. GMA ACCESSORIES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:222**

TY INC. v. PUBLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL
Fair use defense, **10:67**

TYPEFACE AND TYPOGRAPHY
Computer programs, **3:75**
Visual works, **4:19**

UNCLEAN HANDS
Infringement, **17:121 to 17:125, 17:127**
Pleadings, **19:2.60**

UNELECTION OF STATUTORY DAMAGES
Monetary damages, **22:173**

UNFAIR COMPETITION
Preemption, **18:47 to 18:50**

UNFORMED CORPORATIONS
Work made for hire, **5:80**

UNITED STATES
Choice of law absent, **25:0.50**
Definition, **4:72 to 4:74**

UNITED STATES AS PARENS PATRIAE
Standing to sue, **21:6**

UNITED STATES - CANADA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (CFTA)
Generally, **23:54**

UNITED STATES CLAIMS
Choice of law, **25:84**

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
Actions against
generally, **21:86**
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:66**
damages, **22:206**
defendant, as, generally, **21:86**
jurisdiction, **17:46**
limitation of actions, **20:45**
"Work of the United States Government," defining, **4:69, 4:70**

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
Section 337 actions, **23:75**

UNIT OF PUBLICATION RULE
Formalities, **6:66**

UNIVERSAL ATHLETIC SALES CO. v. SALKELD
Substantial similarity, **9:166**

UNIVERSAL COPYRIGHT CONVENTION
Copyright Act of 1909, generally, **1:63**
Formalities, **6:46**
International copyright, U.S. protection of foreign authors, **23:11, 23:12**
Self-executing, **23:1.50**

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES
University Professor's Act of 1926, **1:51**

UNJUST ENRICHMENT
Preemption, **18:51**

UNORIGINAL WORKS
Preemption, **18:14, 18:15**

UNPUBLISHED WORKS
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:38**
England and Statute of Anne, **1:11**
Fair use defense, **10:139**
Government works
noncopyrightable material, **4:64**

UNPUBLISHED WORKS—Cont'd
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:57**

UNREALIZED PROFITS
1976 Copyright Act, **22:137.20**
Copyright act of 1976
monetary damages, **22:137.20**
Damages
unrealized profits, **22:137.20**
Legislative reports, **22:137.20**

UNSOLD GOODS
Monetary damages, **22:142**

UPDATE ART, INC. v. MODIIN PUBLISHING, LTD.
Extraterritoriality, **25:90, 25:91**

URAA
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS ACT
Generally, **24:1 to 24:51**
Administrative Action Statement, **App 24-G**
Alien property custodian works, **24:30**
Assignment, **24:41**
Automatic restoration, **24:29**
Berne Convention, **24:18, 24:21**
"Bootlegs of live musical performances," Sections 512 and 513
generally, **24:4 to 24:16**
civil cause of action, generally, **24:6 to 24:14**
consent to fixation, **24:8**
constitutional basis of right, **24:7**
criminal provisions, **24:16**
duration of right, **24:13**
music videos, **24:9**
national eligibility requirements, **24:11**
preexisting live musical performances, protection of, **24:14**
reproduction, distribution, and transmission, **24:10**
state laws, preemption, **24:15**
violation of rights and remedies, **24:12**
Computer program rental, **24:4, 24:20**

URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS ACT—Cont'd
Congress of U.S.
Executive. President Clinton, below
H.R. 4894 and Representative Hughes' Floor Statement, **App 24-D**
1997 legislative effort, **24:28**
Representative Hughes' and Representative Berman's Floor Statements on Passage of Act (Nov. 29, 1994), **App 24-J**
Representative Hughes' Floor Statement on Passage of Rule (Oct. 8, 1994), **App 24-H**
S. 2368 and Senator DeConcini's Floor Statement, **App 24-E**
Senate Judiciary Committee Statement on Act, **App 24-I**
Senator Leahy's Floor Statement on Passage of Act (Dec. 1, 1994), **App 24-K**
Consent to fixation, **24:8**
Constitutional basis of right, **24:7**
Constitutionality of restoration provisions, **24:51**
Continuing infringement and reliance party status, **24:40**
Contributory infringement and statutory damages, **24:44**
Copyright components, **24:3**
Copyright Office
notice of intent, Section 104A(e), **24:45**
Notice of Policy Decision on Effective Date (Feb. 9, 1995), **App 24-M**
notice, Section 104A(e)(1), **24:46**
reliance party, **24:45, 24:48**
simultaneous registration and filing notice of intent with Copyright Office, **24:49**
Criminal provisions, **24:16**
Cutoff, **24:42**
Damages, **24:44**
Definition of restored work, **24:32**
Derivative works, Section 104A(d)(3), **24:43**
Distribution, **24:10**
Duration of protection in restored works, **24:36**

URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS ACT—Cont'd
Effective date
generally, **24:24 to 24:28**
Copyright Office, **24:26**
Copyright Office's Notice of Policy Decision on Effective Date (Feb. 9, 1995), **App 24-M**
1997 legislative effort, **24:28**
President Clinton, **24:27, App 24-L**
restoration, **24:25**
Enactment, **24:2**
Exclusion from protection, **24:30, 24:33**
Exclusive rights, **8:27**
Expiration of term, **24:33**
Fixation, **24:8**
Foreign works, retroactivity, **24:23**
Formalities, **6:80**
Immunity, **24:42, 24:50**
Infringement, **24:40, 24:44**
Intent, **24:42, 24:45, 24:49, App 24-B**
Live musical performances. ''Bootlegs of live musical performances,'' Sections 512 and 513, above
Musical performances. ''Bootlegs of live musical performances,'' Sections 512 and 513, above
Music videos, **24:9**
National eligibility requirements, **24:11**
Nonreliance parties, Section 104A(d)(1), **24:38**
North American Free Trade Agreement, **24:22**
Notice and knowledge
Copyright Office's Notice of Policy Decision on Effective Date (Feb. 9, 1995), **App 24-M**
intent and cutoff of reliance party immunity, **24:42**
intent, filing with Copyright Office or directly on reliance party, Section 104A(e), **24:45**
President Clinton's 1993 Memorandum Notifying Congress of Intent to Enter into Uruguay Round Agreements, **App 24-B**
reliance party, filing on, Section 104A(e)(2)(A), **24:47**
simultaneous registration and filing notice of intent with Copyright Office, **24:49**

URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS ACT—Cont'd
Office of Legal Counsel Memorandum on Constitutionality of Retroactive Copyright Protection (July 29, 1994), **App 24-C**
Performance
generally, **24:50**
''bootlegs of live musical performances,'' Sections 512 and 513, above
Phonorecord and computer program rental, **24:20**
Preemption, **24:15**
Preexisting live musical performances, protection of, **24:14**
President Clinton
illegal proclamation, effective date, **24:27**
1993 Memorandum of Intent to Enter into Uruguay Round Agreements, **App 24-B**
Proclamation (Mar. 23, 1995) for implementation of provisions, **App 24-N**
Proclamation on Effective Date of Uruguay Round Agreements (Dec. 23, 1994), **App 24-L**
Records and recording
Copyright Office and on reliance party, **24:48**
notice of intent with Copyright Office or directly on reliance party, Section 104A(e), **24:45**
notice on reliance party, Section 104A(e)(2)(A), **24:47**
notice with Copyright Office, Section 104A(e)(1), **24:46**
simultaneous registration and filing notice of intent with Copyright Office, **24:49**
Registration, **24:49**
Reliance party
generally, **24:40**
assignees of, **24:41**
filing notice on reliance party, Section 104A(e)(2)(A), **24:47**
filing of notice of intent with Copyright Office or directly on reliance party, Section 104A(e), **24:45**

URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS ACT—Cont'd
Reliance party—Cont'd
filing with Copyright Office and on reliance party, **24:48**
nonreliance parties, Section 104A(d)(1), **24:38**
notice of intent and cutoff of reliance party immunity, **24:42**
Section 104A(d)(2) to (4), **24:39**
successors to, **24:41**
Remedies, **24:37 to 24:39**
Rental rights, **24:4, 24:20**
Reproduction, **24:10**
Restoration
generally, **24:25**
constitutionality of provisions, **24:51**
duration of protection in restored works, **24:36**
grounds for, **24:34**
title and ownership, Section 104A(b), **24:31, 24:32**
Retroactivity, Section 514
generally, **24:17 to 24:21, 24:23**
Berne Convention, **24:18, 24:21**
phonorecord and computer program rental, **24:20**
pre-Berne Convention, **24:19**
Section 104A
derivative works, Section 104A(d)(3), **24:43**
exclusion from protections expiration of term, Sections 104A(h)(6)(B) and (C), **24:33**
filing notice, **24:45 to 24:47**
immunity from warranty and specific performance, Section 104A(f), **24:50**
nonreliance parties, Section 104A(d)(1), **24:38**
Office of Legal Counsel Memorandum on Constitutionality of Retroactive Copyright Protection (July 29, 1994), **App 24-C**
reliance parties, Section 104A(d)(2) to (4), **24:39**
Section 104A(b), **24:31, 24:32**
Section 104A(d), **24:37 to 24:39**
Section 511, **24:4**
Section 512. ''Bootlegs of live musical performances,'' Sections 512 and 513, above

URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS ACT—Cont'd
Section 513. "Bootlegs of live musical performances," Sections 512 and 513, above
Section 514. Retroactivity, Section 514, above
Self-executing,TRIPS Agreement, **24:1.50**
Simultaneous registration and filing notice of intent with Copyright Office, **24:49**
Sound recordings, **24:35**
Specific performance, **24:50**
State laws, preemption, **24:15**
Statement of Administrative Action, **App 24-G**
Statutory damages, **24:44**
Successors to and assignees of reliance parties, **24:41**
Term, **7:51, 24:33**
Text of URAA, **App 24-F**
Time and date
generally, **24:36**
"bootlegs of live musical performances," Sections 512 and 513, **24:13**
effective date, above
Title and ownership, restored copyright, Section 104A(b), **24:31, 24:32**
Transmission, **24:10**
TRIPS Agreement as treaty, **24:1.50**
TRIPs, Uruguay Round Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of IP Rights, Including Trade in Counterfeit Goods, **App 24-A**
U.S. implementing legislation, **6:80**
Videos, **24:9**
Warranty, **24:50**

USEFUL ARTICLES
Helmets, headgear, and shoes, **3:152.50**
Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)

USEFULNESS
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:37**

USES IN TRADE
Preemption, **18:9.50**

U.S. v. AMERICAN SOC. OF COMPOSERS, AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS AND PREVIEWS
Fair use defense, **10:35.10**

VALIDITY
Infringement (this index)

VALUE AND VALUATION
Damages (this index)
Fair Use Defense (this index)
Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

VARA
Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (Vara) (this index)

VENUE
Generally, **17:198 to 17:208**
Establishing, **17:205**
Federal claim proper
general venue statute, **17:204**
special venue statute, **17:203**
Federal-state pendent venue, **17:202**
Forum selection clauses, **17:206**
General venue statute, **17:204**
Improper venue, Section 1406(a), **17:207**
Nature of venue, generally, **17:199**
Pendent venue, **17:201, 17:202**
Section 1400(a), generally, **17:200**
Section 1406(a), **17:207**
Selection, **17:206**
Special venue statute, **17:203**
Transfer of venue, Section 1404(a), **17:208**

VESTING OF RENEWAL
Choice of law, **25:73**
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:26**
1909 general revision, **7:13**

VETERANS
Public performance, **14:49**

VICARIOUS INFERENCE
Reproduction right, **9:30**

VICARIOUS LIABILITY
Generally, **21:62 to 21:83**
Adobe Systems Inc. v. Canus Productions, Inc., **21:71**
A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:74**
Apparent authority, **21:82**
Ballroom line of decisions, **21:65**
Case law, **21:63 to 21:65**
Commerce, **21:78, 21:79**
Contractors, **21:80**

VICARIOUS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Copyright Act of 1909, case law under, **21:63 to 21:65**
Corporations, parent and subsidiaries, **21:83**
Direct financial benefit, **21:68**
Ellison v. Robertson, **21:75**
Financial benefit, direct, **21:68**
Flea markets, **21:69 to 21:71**
Fonovisa, Inc. v. Cherry Auction Inc., **21:70**
Independent liability for independent contractors, **21:80**
Individual liability of company officers, employees, shareholders, and agents, **21:81**
Inducement claims, **21:79**
Inducement liability and staple article of commerce doctrine, **21:79**
In re Aimster Copyright Litigation, **21:76**
Internet
generally, **21:73 to 21:77.50**
A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:74**
Ellison v. Robertson, **21:75**
In re Aimster Copyright Litigation, **21:76**
LLC v. AT&T Mobility, LLC, **21:77.60**
MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Inc., **21:77, 21:77.50**
Perfect 10 cases, **21:77.50**
Landlord-tenant line of decisions, **21:64**
Leases, **21:64**
LLC v. AT&T Mobility, LLC, **21:77.60**
MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Inc., **21:77, 21:77.50**
Requirements, generally, **21:66 to 21:68**
Sony Music Entertainment v. Cox, **21:77.70**
Sponsorship, **21:72**
Staple article of commerce doctrine, **21:78, 21:79**
Subsidiaries, **21:83**
Supervise, right to, **21:67**
Trade shows, **21:69 to 21:71**

VIDEOS
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:9**

VIOLATION ACCRUAL
Construction of Section 507(b), **20:17 to 20:20**
Limitation of actions, **20:43**

VIRTUAL IDENTITY
Reproduction rights, **9:95**

VISUAL ARTISTS' RIGHTS ACT OF 1990 (VARA)
Generally, **16:1 to 16:48**
Advertising and promotional use, **16:13.50**
Attribution, right of, **16:17**
Authors, **16:5, 16:6**
Berne, **16:3**
Buildings, works contained in, **16:32 to 16:34**
Completion, **16:27**
Constitutional law, **16:36**
Copy defined, **16:26**
Destruction, **16:24, 16:26**
Display of mutilated work, lack of right, **16:23**
Distortion, mutilation, or other modification, **16:20, 16:22**
Droit moral, **16:2, 16:3**
Duration and preemption
generally, **16:38 to 16:45**
duration, generally, **16:38**
equivalent remedies, **16:43**
equivalent rights preemption, **16:42**
life of artist, preemption during, **16:40**
preemption, generally, **16:39, 16:40**
preexisting causes of action, **16:39**
Section 106 rights, **16:44**
special provisions, **18:58**
state VARA actions, **18:43.50**
subject-matter preemption, **16:41**
Effective date and retroactive application, **16:47**
Eligibility for benefits, **16:4 to 16:6**
Ensemble works, **16:8**
Equivalent remedies, **16:43**
Equivalent rights preemption, **16:42**
Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions
formalities, **6:79**
protected subject matter, **16:12, 16:13**
rights, **16:28 to 16:31**
Exclusive rights, **8:25**

VISUAL ARTISTS' RIGHTS ACT OF 1990 (VARA)—Cont'd
Exhibition purposes, still photographic images for, **16:9**
Extraterritoriality, **16:45**
Fair use, **16:35**
Fair use defense
generally, **App 10-I**
legislative reports, **App 10-J**
Finishing work, **16:27**
First Amendment, **16:36**
Foreign authors, **16:5**
Formalities, **6:79, 16:14, 16:15**
Harm, **16:21**
Honor, **16:21**
Immunity, **16:48**
Individual artists, **16:4**
Injunctive relief, **16:46**
Integrity, right of
generally, **16:18 to 16:25**
destruction, right to prohibit, **16:24**
distortion, mutilation, or other modification, **16:20**
intent, **16:19**
intentional distortion, mutilation, or other modification, **16:22**
potential harm to artist's honor or reputation, **16:21**
recognized stature, **16:25**
Intent, **16:19, 16:22**
Joint authors, **16:6**
Lack of right to display modified work, **16:23**
Lack of right to display mutilated work, **16:23**
Life of artist, preemption during, **16:40**
Limitation of actions, **20:14.50**
Marking, **16:14**
Modification, **16:20, 16:22**
Monetary damages, **22:167**
Mutilation, **16:20, 16:22**
Numbering and marking requirement, **16:14**
Passage of Act, **16:1**
Photography, **16:9**
Potential harm to artist's honor or reputation, **16:21**
Preemption, **16:45**
Preemption. Duration and preemption, above
Preexisting causes of action, **16:39**

VISUAL ARTISTS' RIGHTS ACT OF 1990 (VARA)—Cont'd
Preliminary injunctions, **22:57**
Preservation statute, **16:10**
Promotional use, **16:13.50**
Protected subject matter, generally, **16:7 to 16:9**
Public presentation and conservation, **16:30**
Recognized stature, **16:25**
Registration, **16:15**
Remedies, **16:46**
Reputation, **16:21**
Retroactive application, **16:47**
Rights granted, generally, **16:16 to 16:27**
Section 106(a) right to finish work, **16:27**
Section 106 rights, **16:44**
Section 113(d)(1), buildings, works contained in, **16:33**
Section 113(d)(2), buildings, works contained in, **16:34**
Section 301(f), preemption, **18:58**
Site-specific works, **16:31**
Sovereign immunity, **16:48**
Standing to sue, **21:11**
States, **16:48**
Still photographic images, **16:9**
Subject-matter preemption, **16:41**
Time and date
duration and preemption, above
effective date and retroactive application, **16:47**
limitation of actions, **20:14.50**
passage of time, **16:29**
Waiver of rights, **16:37**
Work made for hire, **16:13**
Works created before June 1, 1990, **16:7.10**

VISUAL WORKS
Color, **4:16**
Designs, **4:17**
England and Statute of Anne, **1:12 to 1:14**
Familiar symbols and designs, **4:17**
Logos. Noncopyrightable material, below
Medical imaging, **4:19.10**

VISUAL WORKS—Cont'd
Noncopyrightable material
generally, **4:15 to 4:19**
color, **4:16**
familiar symbols and designs, **4:17**
logos, generally, **4:15 to 4:19**
medical imaging, **4:19.10**
photographic subjects, **4:18**
typeface and typography, **4:19**
X-rays, **4:19.10**
Photographic subjects, **4:18**
Symbols, **4:17**
Typeface and typography, **4:19**
X-rays, **4:19.10**

VOLITIONAL ACT REQUIREMENT
Contributory Infringement (this index)
Reproduction right, **9:5.50**

VOLUNTEERS
Work made for hire, **5:80.75**

VULGARITY
Fair use defense, **10:92**

WAINWRIGHT SECURITIES, INC. v. WALL STREET TRANSCRIPT CORP.
Fair use defense, **10:25**
Substantial similarity, **9:149**

WAIVER
Licenses, **5:154, 5:157**
Personal jurisdiction, **17:142**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:37**

WALDEN v. FIORE
Express aiming, **17:156**

WALKER v. TIME LIFE FILMS, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:151**

WARNER BROTHERS, INC. v. AMERICAN BROADCASTING COS.
Substantial similarity, **9:150**

WARRANTY
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:50**

WASHINGTONIAN PUBLISHING CO., INC. v. PEARSON
Construction and interpretation, **2:40**

WASHINGTON SHOE CO. v. A - Z SPORTING GOODS INC.
Personal jurisdiction, **17:166.50**

WASTE
Joint authorship, **5:10, 5:11**

WATT v. BUTLER
Substantial similarity, **9:266.70**

WEBB v. POWERS
Reproduction right, **9:104**

WEBCASTING
Sound recordings, **14:89.50**

WEBCASTING STATUTORY LICENSE
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:104**

WEB SITES
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:123**

WELL - KNOWN
Fair use defense, **10:93**

WELL - PLEADED - COMPLAINT RULE
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:6**

WHEATON v. PETERS
Government works, noncopyrightable material, **4:55, 4:56**

WHELAN ASSOCIATES, INC. v. JASLOW DENTAL LABORATORY
Computer programs, **3:86**
Substantial similarity, **9:170**

WHITE - SMITH MUSIC PUBLISHING CO. v. APOLLO CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:123**

WICKHAM v. KNOXVILLE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY EXPOSITION, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:197**

WIDESPREAD HARM FROM SMALL USES
Fair use defense, **10:154**

WIHTOL v. CROW
Fair use defense, **10:102, 10:134, 10:137**

WILDLIFE EXPRESS CORP. v. CAROL WRIGHT SALES, INC.
Substantial similarity, **9:220**

WILL
Copyright Act of 1909 general revision, **7:14, 7:18**

WILLFUL INFRINGEMENT
Monetary damages, **22:143, 22:180 to 22:183, 22:197**
Preliminary injunctions, **22:43**

WILLIAMS v. GAYE
Substantial similarity, **9:247.30**

WILLIAMS & WILKINS v. UNITED STATES
Fair use defense, **10:103**

WINFIELD COLLECTION LTD. v. GEMMY CORP.
Substantial similarity, **9:208**

WIPO
Generally, **23:46 to 23:48**
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:98, 1:101**
Copyright Treaty, **23:47**
Formalities, **6:81**
Importation, rights of, Section 602, **13:37**
1996 Treaties, generally, **23:46 to 23:48**
Performances and Phonograms Treaty, **23:48**
Phonograms, **23:48**
Term, **7:51**

WIRELESS CABLE
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:65**

"WITHIN THE SUBJECT MATTER OF COPYRIGHT"
Definition, **18:13 to 18:15**

WOMEN
Choice of law, **25:66**

WORDS
Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

WORK
Defined, **10:144**

WORK MADE FOR HIRE
Generally, **5:44 to 5:95.50**

WORK MADE FOR HIRE—Cont'd
Affirmative defense, **5:95.50**
Alter ego corporations, **5:71.25**
Assignment, **5:59**
Assistants, **5:62**
Authorship, generally, **5:44 to 5:95.50**
Belt-and-suspenders agreements, **5:51**
Benefits, provision of employee benefits, **5:65**
Business, hiring party in, **5:64**
Check endorsement, **5:77**
Commission, **5:48**
Commissioned work. Special orders and commissioned works, below
Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid
generally, **5:53 to 5:69**
labor law supplanting, **5:67.10**
Construction and interpretation, **5:68, 5:69**
Contracts and agreements
Copyright Act of 1976 writing requirement, **5:49, 5:51**
email, **5:77.50**
rescission of agreement containing work for hire agreement, **5:78**
special orders and commissioned works, **5:76**
United States Government works, **5:78.50**
Copyright Act of 1909, **5:45**
Copyright Act of 1976
generally, **5:46 to 5:51**
belt-and-suspenders agreements, **5:51**
commission, **5:48**
employees, works created by, **5:47**
Esign Act, effect of, **5:50**
signature on agreement, **5:49**
special orders, **5:48**
term, **7:37**
writing requirement, generally, **5:46 to 5:51**
Costs and expenses, **5:70**
Defense, **5:95.50**
Definition of special orders and commissioned works, **5:73**
Discretion, **5:60**
Dissolved corporations, **5:80**
Email, **5:77.50**
Employees
generally, **5:52 to 5:69**

WORK MADE FOR HIRE—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
assignment of additional projects to hired party, **5:59**
assistants, hired party's right to hirer and pay, **5:62**
benefits, provision of employee benefits, **5:65**
business, hiring party in, **5:64**
Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid
generally, **5:53 to 5:69**
labor law supplanting, **5:67.10**
Copyright Act of 1976 writing requirement, **5:47**
duration of relationship of parties, **5:58**
extent of hired party's discretion over when and how long to work, **5:60**
hiring party's right to control manner and means by which work is created, **5:54**
instance and expense test, **5:70**
location of work, **5:57**
partners as employees of partnership, **5:71.50**
payment, **5:61, 5:62**
post-CCNV interpretation, **5:68, 5:69**
regular business of hiring party, part of, **5:63**
scope of employment, **5:69**
skill required, **5:55**
source of instrumentalities and tools, **5:56**
tax treatment, **5:66**
Employers, multiple, **5:79**
Esign Act, effect of, **5:50**
Exceptions, **5:71**
FRCP 12(b)(1), **5:95.60**
FRCP 12(b)(6), **5:95.60**
Government works, **4:77**
Instance and expense test, **5:70**
Instrumentalities, **5:56**
Limitation of actions, **5:81**
Location of work, **5:57**
Multiple employers, **5:79**
Nonprofit organizations, **5:80.50**
Partners as employees of partnership, **5:71.50**
Payment, **5:61, 5:62**

WORK MADE FOR HIRE—Cont'd
Question of fact, **5:95**
Question of law, **5:95**
Regular business of hiring party, part of, **5:63**
Religious and nonprofit organizations, **5:80.50**
Rescission of agreement containing work for hire agreement, **5:78**
Signature, **5:49, 5:50, 5:77**
Skill required, **5:55**
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:55**
Sound Recordings (this index)
Special orders and commissioned works
generally, **5:48, 5:72 to 5:77**
after-the-fact agreements, **5:77**
check endorsement, **5:77**
definition, **5:73**
enumerated categories, **5:75**
hiring party as motivating factor in work's creation, **5:74**
statement in agreement as work for hire, **5:76**
Standing to sue, **5:49.10, 21:7.50**
State labor law and independent contractors, **5:67.20**
Statutes, **5:44, 5:50**
Tax treatment, **5:66**
Teacher exception, **5:71**
Third party standing, **5:49.10**
Time and date, **5:58, 5:60**
Tools, **5:56**
Unformed corporations, **5:80**
United States Government works, **5:78.50**
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:13**
Volunteers, **5:80.75**
Writing requirement. Copyright Act of 1976, above

WORK OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
Definition, **4:69, 4:70**
Government Works (this index)

WORKS OF ARCHITECTURE
Architectural Works (this index)

WORKS OF ART
Formalities, **6:32**

WORKS OF ART—Cont'd
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:110**

WORLDWIDE CHURCH OF GOD v. PHILADELPHIA CHURCH OF GOD
Fair use defense, **10:136**

WORLD - WIDE VOLKSWAGEN CORP. v. WOODSON
Personal jurisdiction, **17:144**

WRIGHT v. WARNER BOOKS
Fair use defense, **10:48**

WRITINGS
Assignment (this index)
Author and authorship, **5:26**
Work Made for Hire (this index)

WTO PANEL RULING
Public performance, **14:45**

WWII
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:58**

X-RAYS
Visual works, **4:19.10**

YAHOO! INC. v. LA LIGUE CONTRE LE RACISME ET L'ANTISEMITISME
Personal jurisdiction, **17:166**

YANKEE CANDLE CO. v. BRIDGEWATER CANDLE CO.
Substantial similarity, **9:135**

YOGA
Noncopyrightable material, **4:22**

ZELEWSKI v. CICERO BUILDER DEV., INC
Substantial similarity, **9:164.10**

ZIPPO MANUFACTURING CASE
Personal jurisdiction, **17:186**

ZUILL v. SHANAHAN
Joint authorship, **5:36, 5:38**
Limitation of actions, **5:36, 5:38, 20:37 to 20:41**